### **Controls**

Description	Page			
Control Stations and Switches, Increased Safety				
Unicode® 2 Series Polyamide	316	16		
Jnicode® 2 Series Polyester	326		0	
Unicode® 2 Series Stainless Steel	342		0 0	
Unicode® 2 Series Aluminium	352	Polyester Unicode® 2 Stock, Cust	Stainless Steel omized, Pre–Drilled	Unicode® 2 Aluminium
Unicode® 2 Series Customized Control Stations	361		To y	
Unicode® 2 Series Pre–Drilled Control Stations	373	- Country	A	
Unicode® 2 Series Accessories	382	The same of the sa	0	
V Series AC Ammeter	407	(LAV)		_
FU40 Series Fuse Carrier	409	Unicode® 2 Polyamide	V Series Ammeter	FU40 Fuse Carrier
ATX TRE Series Ex e Transformers	410	CHARAC.	•	
				•
Control Stations and Switches, Flameproof				
O Series Aluminum Control Stations, Limit Switch	412	0	D Series Aluminum	D Series Pre-Drilled
O Series Pre–Drilled Control Stations	416	TRE Control Transformers	Control Stations	Control Stations
O Series Actuators, Pilot Lights, Contact Blocks, Switches	419	_	WEST SIDE ATV	
RSI Series Intrinsic Safety Relays for Safe Areas	426		STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	ALARI
				The second secon
Call Points Stations and Audio Signaling Devices, Increase	d Safety		The same of the sa	J
AS Series "Break Glass" Call Points	428	D Series Components	RSI Series Relays	FAS Call Points
SWE Series 16 and 20 Amp Switches, Circuit Breakers, and "Break Glass" Call Points	430			
SWE Series 40, 63 and 160 Amp Switches, Circuit Breakers, and "Break Glass" Call Points	433			
SWD Series 16 and 32 Amp Switches, Circuit Breakers and "Break Glass" Call Points	437	SWE Call Points	SWD Call Points	KL Series Signaling Devices
SWD Series 20, 32, 63, 100, 125, 160 and 250 A Isolator Switches, Circuit Breakers and "Break Glass" Call Points	440	•		
KL Series Audio Signaling Devices	446	S-respect		
Flameproof Ex d Zone 1 Rated Motor Starters			<b>● 7.000 ● 85.00</b>	
ATX DM Series Motor Starters	447		100	

450

DM

MS



ATX MS Series Motor Starters

### **Increased Safety**

**Polyamide** 

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- For use in IEC governed hazardous areas.
- Local control stations and motor control stations for use in hazardous areas covering the broadest possible range of applications.
- Control of equipment at:
  - Power plants
  - Chemical and petrochemical plants
  - Petroleum refineries
  - Reverse osmosis plants
  - Pulp and paper processing plants
  - Various industrial applications
- Push buttons and selector switches are used in conjunction with contactors or magnetic starters for remote control of motors in hazardous locations. They provide circuit control and/or selection.
- Pilot lights provide visual assurance that an electrical function is being performed at a remote or hazardous location.
- · For use in washdown areas.

#### Features

- · Employs Ex de method of protection which eliminates the need
- Operators include push buttons, illuminated push buttons, selector switches, control and load break switches and LED pilot lights.
- Pilot light employs high intensity single LED with lifetime of 100,000 hours that can be used at:
  - 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz
  - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc
- Up to 3 contact blocks per actuator can be used.
- Contact block technical data:
- IEC rated operating voltage (Ue): 500 Vac 110 Vdc
- IEC switching capacity:
  - AC12: 16 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC14: 10 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC15: 6 Amp/500 Vac
  - DC13: 2 Amp/24 Vdc and 1 Amp/110 Vdc
- · Selector switch technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage: 690 Vac
  - IEC rated operating current: maximum 16 Amp
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC1: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC15: 16 Amp/415 Vac
    - AC3: 8 Amp/500 Vac
    - AC3: 4 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC3: 16 Amp/690 Vac - DC1: 10 Amp/24 Vdc

    - DC1: 6 Amp/60 Vdc
    - DC1: 6 Amp/110 Vdc (2 contacts wired in series)
    - DC1: 6 Amp/220 Vdc (3 contacts in series)
- Enclosures are rated for IP66 with firmly secured gasket.
- Operators and contact blocks are spaced so as to have easy and ample space for wiring.
- Wide selection of termination methods available.
- Choice of DIN rail mounted high performance contact block suitable for low intensity (less than 5mA).
- TS35 rail mounted components held securely in place during operation and easily removed for service.



U43W2 VA13A5A9



U42W2 A5A9

- Brass Inserts are provided for TS35 DIN rails or mounting plate to be installed inside the enclosure.
- Captive, corrosion resistant stainless steel cover screws.

#### Standard Materials

- Body, cover, cable gland and blanking plug: polyamide, black finish
- Cover screws: stainless steel
- Optional nameplates: stainless steel

#### Accessories

- Key for changing actuator blocks.
- Guard for mushroom head actuator.
- Padlockable guard.
- M5 earth stud.
- Combination drain and breather available in brass, polyamide and stainless steel.

#### **Options**

- Nameplates: Lamacoid with different color combinations.
- Padlocking facility at left, center, right or any position on selector switches.
- Padlocking facility for momentary and maintained push buttons.
- Special contact arrangements available, see Unicode 2 Series Customized Control Stations.

### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Certification and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX Certification**

#### Certification Type PCe

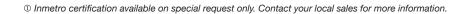
- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE:  $\ \mbox{\@Discrete}\ \mbox{\@Discret$
  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC / Ex demb IIC (depending of the actuator)
  - Temperature class: T6
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>⑤</sup> II2 D
    Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: T75 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 6047
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK09

#### **♦EURASEC Certification**

EURASEC RU C-FR гБ 05.В.00911

#### lacktriangle Others Certification $\odot$

-INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0640-X





### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyamide Control Station:

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide



[Ø 6.5 mm to 14.5 r	nm], 2 locknuts.	i polyamide	<b>*</b>			
	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Momentary Push I	Button					
_	Green insert 'I' + red insert 'O' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	§ 2 [ 3 1 1 4 2 1	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2A3
	1x green push button "I" with 1NO momentary contact	<sup>3</sup> F	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2A5
	1x red push button "O" with 1NC momentary contact	2 F - 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2A9
Emergency Stop						
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2D9
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts	31 11 4 27	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2D3
	Red mushroom head key release 1NC maintained contact	20\$ - 1	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2C9
	Red mushroom head key release 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts	31 11	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2C3
Mushroom Head F	Push Button					
	Black mushroom head push button 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	3 1  	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2B3
	Red mushroom head push button 1NC momentary contact		2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2R9
Key Push Button		<u> </u>				
	With key removable in both positions 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts		2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2E3



### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyamide Control Station:

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom



clearance entri 14.5 mm], 2 loc	es, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable glar cknuts.	nd in polyamide [Ø 6.5 mm to	<b>A A</b>			
	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Pilot Light						
	1x red pilot light ①		2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2PR
	1x green pilot light ①	دڙ-ء	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2PG
	1x blue pilot light ①	X1   X2	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2PB
	1x yellow pilot light ①	l	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2PY
	1x white pilot light ①		2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2PW
2-Position Sel	ector Switch					
	2 fixed positions '0 - I ' 1NO + 1NC contacts		2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2H3
3-Position Sel	ector Switch					
	3 fixed positions 'I - 0 - II' 2NO contact	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2J1
	3 positions 'I - 0 - II ' With spring return from I to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts	1-2 3-4 1 X X 0 X 1 NC* "NO" 2 4	2 x M20	0.48	2.5	U41W2N3

# 

3 positions 'I - 0 - II' With spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts

2.5

0.48

#### Size 2 Polyamide Control Station:

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide [Ø 6.5 mm to 14.5 mm], 2 locknuts.



	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Twin Push Bu	utton					
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	© E + 3	2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2A5A9
	1x green push button 'l' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts	31 11   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2A3A3

① 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc.

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



U41W2M3

### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 2 Polyamide Control Station:

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide [Ø 6.5 mm to 14.5 mm], 2 locknuts.



	nce entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in 14.5 mm], 2 locknuts.	polyamide	<b>A</b>			
	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Push Button	+ Push-Pull Emergency Stop					
	1x green push button 'l' with 1NO momentary contact 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2A5D9
	1x green push button 'l' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts	3  1	2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2A3D3
Push Button	+ Push-Pull Emergency Stop					
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO momentary contact		2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2PGA5
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'l' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	X1   X2   X2   X2   X2   X2   X2   X2	2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2PGA3
	1x red light ① 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC momentary contact	₹	2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2PRA9
	1x red light ① 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	X1   X2   X2   X2   X2   X2   X2   X2	2 x M20	0.62	2.5	U42W2PRA3
Ammeter						
	1x ammeter 48 x 48 mm, 1A C.T., 3 F.L.C., with 0 - 1 - 3 scale		2 x M20	0.56	2.5	U42W2VA13

 $\ \, \textcircled{1}$  12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc.



### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

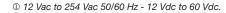
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 3 Polyamide Control Station:

Included:  $\overset{\cdot}{1}$  white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide [Ø 6.5 mm to 14.5 mm], 2 locknuts.



mm], 2 locknut	S.		<b>†</b> †			
	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Twin Push But	tons + Push-Pull Emergency Stop					
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contacts 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts 1x red mushroom head push-pull emergency button with 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts	\$\frac{1}{8}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2	2 x M20	0.78	2.5	U43W2A5A9D3
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts 1x red mushroom head push-pull emergency button with 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts	$\begin{bmatrix} & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & $	2 x M20	0.78	2.5	U43W2A3A3D3
Pilot Light + To	win Push Buttons					
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	X1 X1 X2	2 x M20	0.78	2.5	U43W2PGA5A9
	1x red light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO contact Momentary contacts	EF   4	2 x M20	0.78	2.5	U43W2PRA5A9
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts	X1	2 x M20	0.78	2.5	U43W2PGA3A3
	1x red light ① 1x green push button 'l' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts	₩	2 x M20	0.78	2.5	U43W2PRA3A3





### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 3 Polyamide Control Station:

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide [Ø 6.5 mm to 14.5 mm], 2 locknuts.

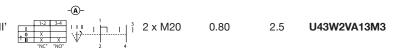


	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Ammeter + Tv	win Push Button					
	1x ammeter 48 x 48 mm, 1A C.T., 3 F.L.C., with 0 - 1 - 3 scale 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	1	2 x M20	0.80	2.5	U43W2VA13A5A9

#### Ammeter + 3-Position Selector Switch



1x ammeter 48 x 48 mm, 1A C.T.,3 F.L.C., with 0 - 1 - 3 scale 1x 3-position selector switch 'I - 0 - II' with spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts



#### Special Accessories for Polyamide Enclosure



#### Brass Earthing Plate for 2 x M20

Equipped with 2 earth connections

098661



### **Tube or Frame Fixing**

FOR SIZE 1 ONLY
For all tube diameter ≥ 80 mm
Using a metal strip (not supplied) maximum width 22 mm

098656



### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Nameplates - Set of 10

Blank self-adhesive, laminated plastic 58 mm x 18 mm.

Color	Catalog Number	Pack
White (black letters)	UNPW	1
Yellow (black letters)	UNPY	1
Red (white letters)	UNPR	1
Blue (white letters)	UNPB	1
Black (white letters)	UNPN	1
Green (white letters)	UNPG	1

#### Inserts for Push Button - Set of 5

Marking	Color	Catalog Number	Pack
(unmarked)	Green	UIAG	1
(unmarked)	Red	UIAR	1
(unmarked)	Yellow	UIAY	1
(unmarked)	White	UIAW	1
(unmarked)	Blue	UIAB	1
(unmarked)	Black	UIAN	1
ON	Green	UIA01	1
OFF	Red	UIA02	1
START	Green	UIA03	1
STOP	Red	UIA04	1
MARCHE	Green	UIA05	1
ARRET	Red	UIA06	1
I	Green	UIA07	1
0	Red	UIA08	1

#### Inserts for Illuminated Push Button - Set of 5

	Marking	Color	Catalog Number	Pack
	(unmarked)	Green	UILG	1
	(unmarked)	Red	UILR	1
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UILY	1
_	(unmarked)	White	UILW	1
	(unmarked)	Blue	UILB	1
	ON	Green	UIL01	1
	OFF	Red	UIL02	1
	START	Green	UIL03	1
	STOP	Red	UIL04	1
	MARCHE	Green	UIL05	1
	ARRET	Red	UIL06	1
	I	Green	UIL07	1
	0	Red	UIL08	1

#### Spare Key

For all key-operated buttons.

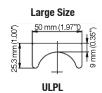
Description	Catalog Number	Pack
Spare key type 4 A 185	SK4A185	1

#### **Standard Legend Plates**

Two sizes available. Self-adhesive yellow laminated plastic (black lettering).









	Catalog Number				
Text	Small	Large	Pack		
Blank (set of 10)	ULPS	ULPL	1		
ON	ULPSA01	ULPLA01	1		
OFF	ULPSA02	ULPLA02	1		
FORWARD	ULPSA03	ULPLA03	1		
REVERSE	ULPSA04	ULPLA04	1		
JOG	ULPSA05	ULPLA05	1		
RUN	ULPSA06	ULPLA06	1		
START	ULPSA07	ULPLA07	1		
STOP	ULPSA08	ULPLA08	1		
UP	ULPSA09	ULPLA09	1		
DOWN	ULPSA10	ULPLA10	1		
FAST	ULPSA11	ULPLA11	1		
SLOW	ULPSA12	ULPLA12	1		
RAISE	ULPSA13	ULPLA13	1		
LOWER	ULPSA14	ULPLA14	1		
OPEN	ULPSA15	ULPLA15	1		
CLOSE	ULPSA16	ULPLA16	1		
LOW	ULPSA17	ULPLA17	1		
HIGH	ULPSA18	ULPLA18	1		
TEST	ULPSA19	ULPLA19	1		
RESET	ULPSA20	ULPLA20	1		
EMERGENCY STOP	ULPSA21	ULPLA21	1		
MARCHE	ULPSA22	ULPLA22	1		
ARRET	ULPSA23	ULPLA23	1		
ARRET D'URGENCE	ULPSA24	ULPLA24	1		
HAUT	ULPSA25	ULPLA25	1		
BAS	ULPSA26	ULPLA26	1		
0 - 1	ULPSH01	ULPLH01	1		
ON - OFF	ULPSH02	ULPLH02	1		
START - STOP	ULPSH03	ULPLH03	1		
STOP - START	ULPSH04	ULPLH04	1		
HAND - AUTO	ULPSH05	ULPLH05	1		
MANU - AUTO	ULPSH06	ULPLH06	1		
FORWARD - REVERSE	ULPSH07	ULPLH07	1		
REMOTE - LOCAL	ULPSH08	ULPLH08	1		
MARCHE - ARRET	ULPSH09	ULPLH09	1		
I - O - II	ULPSJ01	ULPLJ01	1		
OFF - O - ON	ULPSJ02	ULPLJ02	1		
START - NORMAL - STOP	ULPSJ03	ULPLJ03	1		
HAND - OFF - AUTO	ULPSJ04	ULPLJ04	1		
MANU - O - AUTO	ULPSJ05	ULPLJ05	1		
FORWARD - OFF - REVERSE	ULPSJ06	ULPLJ06	1		
LOCAL - REMOTE - AUTO	ULPSJ07	ULPLJ07	1		
LOCAL - O - REMOTE	ULPSJ08	ULPLJ08	1		
MARCHE - NORMAL - ARRET	ULPSJ09	ULPLJ09	1		
THE TOTAL PARTIE	JL: 3003	<u> </u>			

### **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Description	Catalog Numbe
	Additional Contacts	
	Each actuator is capable of activating 3 contacts.  Exception: Illuminated push button and all actuators with key: 2 contacts maximum	
7	1NO contact	UCB5R
	1NC contact	UCB9R
	Yellow Guard	
	Mushroom head protection for emergency stop	098657
	Padlockable Guard	
) UPLD1S	Stainless steel and plastic cover, capacity: 3 padlocks diameter 6 mm maximum (not supplied)	
26 mm (1.02 33 mm (1.32 mm)	For push button and rotary actuator	UPLD1S
**************************************	For mushroom head actuator	UPLD2S
A	Cable Gland Exe	
	For unarmored cable Exe - IP66 - in polyamide entry thread seal	
	M20 (capacity 6.5-14.5 mm)	095605
	For armored cable Exe/Exd - IP66 - in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
-ft:	Braid and Tape type:	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FX5
	Single Wired Armor (SWA):	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FW5
	Adaptors	
	Exd/Exe - IP66 in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
	Male M20 - Female 1/2" NPT	737DM2T15
	Male M20 - Female 3/4" NPT	737DM2T25
	Entry Thread Seal	
	M20 (in white nylon)	20ETS2
	Combination Drain and Breather	
	Exe - IP66 - supplied with entry thread seal and locknut	
	M20 male thread in Polyamide	DBE20P
	M20 male thread in Brass	DBE20B
	M20 male thread in Stainless Steel	DBE20S
4	Feed-Thru Earth Stud Terminal	
	Exe - IP66 – supplied with weatherproof seal and green/yellow earth conductor — 300 mm length	
	M20 with M5 earth and 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> conductor	PREESTM20



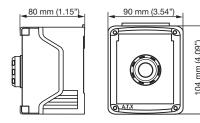
Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.

### **Increased Safety**

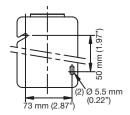
Polyamide

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

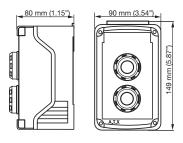
#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



Size 1 Enclosure



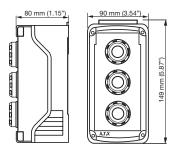
Size 1 Mounting/Fixing Details



Size 2 Enclosure



Size 2 and 3 Mounting/Fixing Details



Size 3 Enclosure

### **Increased Safety**

**Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester** 

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- · Local control stations and motor control stations for use in hazardous areas covering the broadest possible range of
- Control of equipment at:
  - Power plants
  - Chemical and petrochemical plants
  - Petroleum refineries
  - Reverse osmosis plants
  - Pulp and paper processing plants
  - Various industrial applications
- Push buttons and selector switches are used in conjunction with contactors or magnetic starters for remote control of motors in hazardous locations. They provide circuit control and/ or selection.
- Pilot lights provide visual assurance that an electrical function is being performed at a remote or hazardous location.
- For use in washdown areas.

#### **Features**

- · Employs Ex de method of protection which eliminates the need for external seals.
- Operators include push buttons, illuminated push buttons, selector switches, control and load break switches and LED
- Pilot light employs high intensity single LED with lifetime of 100,000 hours that can be used at:
  - 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz
  - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc
- · Up to 3 contact blocks per actuator can be used.
- Contact block technical data:
- IEC rated operating voltage (Ue): 500 Vac 110 Vdc
- IEC switching capacity:
  - AC12: 16 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC14: 10 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC15: 6 Amp/500 Vac
  - DC13: 2 Amp/24 Vdc and 1 Amp/110 Vdc
- Selector switch technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage: 690 Vac
  - IEC rated operating current: maximum 16 Amp
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC1: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC15: 16 Amp/415 Vac
    - AC3: 8 Amp/500 Vac
    - AC3: 4 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC3: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - DC1: 10 Amp/24 Vdc - DC1: 6 Amp/60 Vdc

    - DC1: 6 Amp/110 Vdc (2 contacts wired in series)
    - DC1: 6 Amp/220 Vdc (3 contacts in series)
- Enclosures are rated for IP66 with firmly secured gasket.
- Operators and contact blocks are spaced so as to have easy and ample space for wiring.
- Wide selection of termination methods available.
- Choice of DIN rail mounted high performance contact block suitable for low intensity (less than 5mA).
- TS35 rail mounted components held securely in place during operation and easily removed for service.
- Brass Inserts are provided for TS35 DIN rails or mounting plate to be installed inside the enclosure.
- Captive, corrosion resistant stainless steel cover screws.



U22W2 PGA5 **Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester** 

#### **Materials**

- Body and cover: choice of fiberglass reinforced polyester (FRP) with black finish
- Cover screws for fiberglass reinforced polyester body: 316 stainless steel

#### **Accessories**

- · Key for changing actuator blocks.
- Guard for mushroom head actuator.
- Padlockable guard.
- M5 and M6 earth stud.
- Combination drain and breather available in brass, polyamide and stainless steel.

#### **Options**

- Nameplates: stainless steel or Lamacoid with different color combinations.
- Padlocking facility at left, center, right or any position on selector switches.
- Padlocking facility for momentary and maintained push buttons.
- Special contact arrangements available, see Unicode 2 Series Customized Control Stations.



### **Increased Safety**

**Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester** 

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Certification and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX / IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type CSPe (Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRPI)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC (depending of the actuator)
    - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: ⓑ II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T75 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -55 °C to +60 °C (empty enclosure)
     -20 °C or -25 °C to +55 °C or +60 °C depending of the actuator
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 52084
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 3032X
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0016X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

#### **♦EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR гь 05.В.00911

#### ♦ Others Certification ①

INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0637-X

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Momentary	Push Button					
	1x push buton (with Green insert 'I' + red insert 'O') with 1NO + 1NC momentary contact	5 Jan 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2A3 U21W4A3
	1x green push button 'i' with 1NO momentary contact	\$\\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{1}{4} \\ \f	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2A5 U21W4A5
	1x red push button 'O' with 1NC momentary contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2A9 U21W4A9
Twin Mome	ntary Push Buttons					
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.1 1.1	4.0 4.0	U21W2A5A9 U21W4A5A9
	1x green push button 'l' with 1NO + 1NC contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contact Momentary contacts	\$\\ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.1 1.1	4.0 4.0	U21W2A3A3 U21W4A3A3

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Emergency S	Stop					
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2D9 U21W4D9
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NO + 1NC maintained contact	3  1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0	U21W2D3 U21W4D3
	Red mushroom head key release 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2C9 U21W4C9
	Red mushroom head key release 1NO + 1NC maintained contact	<b>208</b> 31 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2C3 U21W4C3
Push Pull En	nergency Stop + Push Button					
CO	1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1NC maintained contact 1x green push button 'l' with 1NO momentary contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.1 1.1	4.0 4.0	U21W2D9A5 U21W4D9A5

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate , 1 blanking plug , 1 cable gland .

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Mushroom H	lead Push Button					
	Black mushroom head push button 1NO + 1NC momentary contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2B3 U21W4B3
	Red mushroom head push button 1NC momentary contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2R9 U21W4R9
Key Push Bu	itton					
	With key removable in both positions 1NO + 1NC maintained contact	3 1 1 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2E3 U21W4E3
	With key removable in both positions 1NO maintained contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2E5 U21W4E5
	With key removable in both positions 1NC maintained contact	F <sup>8</sup>	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2E9 U21W4E9

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.

### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Pilot Light						
	1x red pilot light ①		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2PR U21W4PR
	1x green pilot light ①	X <sub>1</sub> X <sub>2</sub>	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2PG U21W4PG
	1x blue pilot light ⊕	X1 X2	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2PB U21W4PB
	1x yellow pilot light ①	X1 X2	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2PY U21W4PY
	1x white pilot light ①		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2PW U21W4PW



### **Increased Safety**

**Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester** 

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Twin Pilot Li	ght					
00	1x green pilot light ① 1x red pilot light ①		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.1 1.1	4.0 4.0	U21W2PGPR U21W4PGPR
Illuminated	Push Button					
	1x green illuminated ① push button with 1NO momentary contact	5	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2LG5 U21W4LG5
	1x red illuminated ① push button with 1NC momentary contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2LR9 U21W4LR9
Twin Illumin	ated Push Buttons					
00	1x green illuminated ⊕push button with 1NO contact 1x red illuminated ⊕push button with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	\[ \begin{align*}     \begin{align*}     & \left[ \frac{1}{3} \right] \text{X1} & \text{X1} & \text{X1} & \text{Y1} & \text{Y2} & \text{Y1} & \text{Y1} & \text{Y1} & \text{Y2} & Y2	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2LG5LR9 U21W4LG5LR9



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
2-Position S	elector Switch					
	2 fixed positions '0 - I' 1NO + 1NC contact	$ \begin{array}{c c}  & 3 & 1 \\  & 4 & 2 \\  & - & - \end{array} $	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2H3 U21W4H3
3-Position S	elector Switch					
	3 fixed positions 'I - 0 - II' 2NO contact	1 X 1 0 II 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2J1 U21W4J1
	3 positions 'I - 0 - II' with spring return from I to 0 1NO + 1NC contact	1.2 3-4 1. X X 0 X 1 1. NC 'NO' 1 1 1 3 1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2N3 U21W4N3
	3 positions 'I - 0 - II' with spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contact	1-2 3-4 1 X X "NC" "NO"	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.0 1.0	4.0 4.0	U21W2M3 U21W4M3

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 2 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Twin Push Bu	ittons					
6	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.2 1.2	4.0 4.0	U22W2A5A9 U22W4A5A9
0	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contact Momentary contacts	\$\\ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.2 1.2	4.0 4.0	U22W2A3A3 U22W4A3A3
Push Button	+ Push-Pull Emergency Stop					
	1x green push button 'l' with 1NO momentary contact 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.2 1.2	4.0 4.0	U22W2A5D9 U22W4A5D9
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contact 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1NO + 1NC maintained contact	\$\begin{align*} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.2 1.2	4.0 4.0	U22W2A3D3 U22W4A3D3

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.

### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 2 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland .

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number		
Twin Push Bu	uttons + Push-Pull Emergency Stop							
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contacts 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contacts	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	2 x M20	1.3	4.0	U22W2A5A9D9		
	Momentary contacts 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1x NC maintained contact	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	2 x M25	1.3	4.0	U22W4A5A9D9		
Pilot Light +	Pilot Light + Push Button							
1x green pus	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO	We   X1	2 x M20	1.2	4.0	U22W2PGA5		
	Momentary contact	₩E	2 x M25	1.2	4.0	U22W4PGA5		
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with	X1	2 x M20	1.2	4.0	U22W2PGA3		
	1NO+ 1NC Momentary contacts		2 x M25	1.2	4.0	U22W4PGA3		
	1x red light ① 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC	\[ \begin{array}{c c} \x1 & \\ \x2 & \\ \\ \x2 & \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \	2 x M20	1.2	4.0	U22W2PRA9		
	Momentary contact		2 x M25	1.2	4.0	U22W4PRA9		
	1x red light ① 1x red push button 'O' with 1NO		2 x M20	1.2	4.0	U22W2PRA3		
	+ 1NC Momentary contact	3 1	2 x M25	1.2	4.0	U22W4PRA3		



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 2 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Pilot Light +	- Twin Push Buttons ®					
	1x green light @ 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO	was 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 x M20	1.3	4.0	U22W2PGA5A9
	1x red push button 'O' with 1NC Momentary contacts	§F [ 3]	2 x M25	1.3	4.0	U22W4PGA5A9
Twin Pilot L	ights + Twin Push Buttons					
60	1x green light ① 1x red light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO		2 x M20	1.3	4.0	U22W2PGPRA5A9
60	1x red push button 'O' with 1NC Momentary contacts	§F 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M25	1.3	4.0	U22W4PGPRA5A9
Ammeter +	3-Position Selector Switch					
	1x ammeter 48 x 48 mm, 1A C.T., 3 F.L.C., with 0 - 1 - 3 scale	-@-	2 x M20	1.2	4.0	U22W2VA13M3
	1x switch 3 positions 'I - 0 - II' with spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contact	0 X 0 X NC' 'NO' 2 4	2 x M25	1.2	4.0	U22W4VA13M3

### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 3 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number			
Twin Push But	tons + Push-Pull Emergency Stop								
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	Pag	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2A5A9D3			
	1x red mushroom head push-pull Emergency button with 1NO + 1NC Maintained contacts	21 31 1L 41 2/ 1 — —	2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4A5A9D3			
Pilot Light + To	Pilot Light + Twin Push Buttons								
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact	,	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2PGA5A9			
	1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	X1   X2	2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4PGA5A9			
	1x red light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O'		2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2PRA5A9			
	with 1NC contact Momentary contacts		2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4PRA5A9			
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contact	<del></del> 1	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2PGA3A3			
	1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contact Momentary contacts	\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4PGA3A3			
1x gr with 1x re with	1x red light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contact		2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2PRA3A3			
	1x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contact Momentary contacts		2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4PRA3A3			



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 3 Polyester Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 1 brass earth continuity plate, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Polyester Catalog Number
Triple Illumir	nated Push Buttons					
	1x green illuminated push button with 1NO contact ① 1x blue illuminated push button with 1NO + 1NC contact ①	3 XIII XIII XIII XIII XIII XIII XIII XI	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2LG5LB3LR9
	1x red illuminated push button with NC contact ① Momentary contacts	g 1 12 X2 1 2 X2 1 1 1 2 X2 1 1 1 1	2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4LG5LB3LR
Pilot Light +	Twin Push Buttons + Push-Pull Emer	gency Stop				
	1x green light ① 1x green push button 'l' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O'	X1	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2PGA5A9D9
	with 1NC contact Momentary contacts 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1x NC maintained contact		2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4PGA5A9D9
Twin Pilot Li	ghts + Push-Pull Emergency Stop + P	ush Button				
	1x green light ① 1x red light ① 1x red mushroom head push-pull	X21	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2PGPRD9A5
0	with 1x NC maintained contact 1x green push button 'l' with 1NO momentary contact		2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4PGPRD9A5
Ammeter +	Twin Push Buttons					
	1x ammeter 48 x 48 mm, 1A C.T., 3 F.L.C., with 0 - 1 - 3 scale 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact	[ — — ]   — — ]   — — ]   [ — — ]	2 x M20	1.4	6.0	U23W2VA13A5A9
	1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts		2 x M25	1.4	6.0	U23W4VA13A5A9



### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Nameplates - Set of 10

Blank self-adhesive, laminated plastic 58 mm x 18 mm.

Color	Catalog Number
White (black letters)	UNPW
Yellow (black letters)	UNPY
Red (white letters)	UNPR
Blue (white letters)	UNPB
Black (white letters)	UNPN
Green (white letters)	UNPG

#### Inserts for Push Button - Set of 5

Marking	Color	Catalog Number
(unmarked)	Green	UIAG
(unmarked)	Red	UIAR
(unmarked)	Yellow	UIAY
(unmarked)	White	UIAW
(unmarked)	Blue	UIAB
(unmarked)	Black	UIAN
ON	Green	UIA01
OFF	Red	UIA02
START	Green	UIA03
STOP	Red	UIA04
MARCHE	Green	UIA05
ARRET	Red	UIA06
1	Green	UIA07
0	Red	UIA08

#### Inserts for Illuminated Push Button — Set of 5

	Marking	Color	Catalog Number
	(unmarked)	Green	UILG
	(unmarked)	Red	UILR
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UILY
_	(unmarked)	White	UILW
	(unmarked)	Blue	UILB
	ON	Green	UIL01
	OFF	Red	UIL02
	START	Green	UIL03
	STOP	Red	UIL04
	MARCHE	Green	UIL05
	ARRET	Red	UIL06
	1	Green	UIL07
	0	Red	UIL08

#### Spare Key

For all key-operated buttons.

Description	Catalog Number
Spare key type 4 A 185	SK4A185

#### **Standard Legend Plates**

Two sizes available. Self-adhesive yellow laminated plastic (black lettering).







	Catalog N	umber
Text	Small	Large
Blank (set of 10)	ULPS	ULPL
ON	ULPSA01	ULPLA01
OFF	ULPSA02	ULPLA02
FORWARD	ULPSA03	ULPLA03
REVERSE	ULPSA04	ULPLA04
JOG	ULPSA05	ULPLA05
RUN	ULPSA06	ULPLA06
START	ULPSA07	ULPLA07
STOP	ULPSA08	ULPLA08
UP	ULPSA09	ULPLA09
DOWN	ULPSA10	ULPLA10
FAST	ULPSA11	ULPLA11
SLOW	ULPSA12	ULPLA12
RAISE	ULPSA13	ULPLA13
LOWER	ULPSA14	ULPLA14
OPEN	ULPSA15	ULPLA15
CLOSE	ULPSA16	ULPLA16
LOW	ULPSA17	ULPLA17
HIGH	ULPSA18	ULPLA18
TEST	ULPSA19	ULPLA19
RESET	ULPSA20	ULPLA20
EMERGENCY STOP	ULPSA21	ULPLA21
MARCHE	ULPSA22	ULPLA22
ARRET	ULPSA23	ULPLA23
ARRET D'URGENCE	ULPSA24	ULPLA24
HAUT	ULPSA25	ULPLA25
BAS	ULPSA26	ULPLA26
0-1	ULPSH01	ULPLH01
ON-OFF	ULPSH02	ULPLH02
START-STOP	ULPSH03	ULPLH03
STOP—START	ULPSH04	ULPLH04
HAND—AUTO	ULPSH05	ULPLH05
MANU—AUTO	ULPSH06	ULPLH06
FORWARD—REVERSE	ULPSH07	ULPLH07
REMOTE—LOCAL	ULPSH08	ULPLH08
MARCHE—ARRET	ULPSH08	ULPLH08
I-O-II	ULPSJ01	ULPLJ01
OFF—O—ON	ULPSJ01	ULPLJ01
START—NORMAL—STOP	ULPSJ02	ULPLJ02
HAND-OFF-AUTO	ULPSJ03	ULPLJ03
MANU-O-AUTO	ULPSJ05	ULPLJ04
FORWARD—OFF—REVERSE	ULPSJ05	ULPLJ05
LOCAL—REMOTE—AUTO	ULPSJ06 ULPSJ07	ULPLJ06
LOCAL—O—REMOTE	ULPSJ08	ULPLJ08
MARCHE-NORMAL-ARRET	ULPSJ09	ULPLJ09

### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Description	Catalog Number
	Additional Contacts	
The state of the s	Each actuator is capable of activating 3 contacts.  Exception: Illuminated push button and all actuators with key: 2 contacts maximum	
	1NO contact	UCB5R
	1NC contact	UCB9R
. 🗖 .	Yellow Guard	
	Mushroom head protection for emergency stop	098657
	Padlockable Guard	
UPLDTS	Stainless steel and plastic cover, capacity: 3 padlocks diameter 6 mm maximum (not supplied)	
20 mm (1.02)	For push button and rotary actuator	UPLD1S
vr3 % -	For mushroom head actuator	UPLD2S
4	Cable Gland Exe	
	For unarmored cable Exe - IP66 - in polyamide entry thread seal	
	M20 (capacity 6.5-14.5 mm)	095605
	For armored cable Exe/Exd - IP66 - in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
e la	Braid and Tape type:	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FX5
	Single Wired Armor (SWA):	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FW5
	Adaptors	
	Exd/Exe - IP66 in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
	Male M20 - Female 1/2" NPT	737DM2T15
3	Male M20 - Female 3/4" NPT	737DM2T25
	Entry Thread Seal	
	M20 (in white nylon)	20ETS2
	Combination Drain and Breather	
annu ( a)	Exe - IP66 - supplied with entry thread seal and locknut	
	M20 male thread in Polyamide	DBE20P
	M20 male thread in Brass	DBE20B
	M20 male thread in Stainless Steel	DBE20S
4	Feed-Thru Earth Stud Terminal	
	Exe - IP66 – supplied with weatherproof seal and green/yellow earth conductor — 300 mm length	
	M20 with M5 earth and 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> conductor	PREESTM20



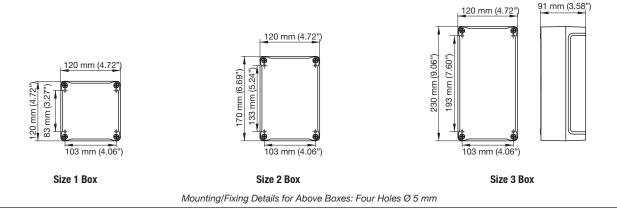
Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.

### **Increased Safety**

Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- Local control stations and motor control stations for use in hazardous areas covering the broadest possible range of applications.
- Control of equipment at:
  - Power plants
  - Chemical and petrochemical plants
  - Petroleum refineries
  - Reverse osmosis plants
  - Pulp and paper processing plants
  - Various industrial applications
- Push buttons and selector switches are used in conjunction with contactors or magnetic starters for remote control of motors in hazardous locations. They provide circuit control and/ or selection.
- Pilot lights provide visual assurance that an electrical function is being performed at a remote or hazardous location.
- For use in washdown areas.

#### **Features**

- Employs Ex de method of protection which eliminates the need for external seals.
- Operators include push buttons, illuminated push buttons, selector switches, control and load break switches and LED pilot lights.
- Pilot light employs high intensity single LED with lifetime of 100,000 hours that can be used at:
  - 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz
  - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc
- Up to 3 contact blocks per actuator can be used.
- Contact block technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage (Ue): 500 Vac 110 Vdc
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC12: 16 Amp/400 Vac
    - AC14: 10 Amp/400 Vac
    - AC15: 6 Amp/500 Vac
  - DC13: 2 Amp/24 Vdc and 1 Amp/110 Vdc
- Selector switch technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage: 690 Vac
  - IEC rated operating current: maximum 16 Amp
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC1: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC15: 16 Amp/415 Vac
    - AC3: 8 Amp/500 Vac
    - AC3: 4 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC3: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - DC1: 10 Amp/24 Vdc
    - DC1: 6 Amp/60 Vdc
    - DC1: 6 Amp/110 Vdc (2 contacts wired in series)
    - DC1: 6 Amp/220 Vdc (3 contacts in series)
- Enclosures are rated for IP66 with firmly secured gasket.
- Operators and contact blocks are spaced so as to have easy and ample space for wiring.
- Wide selection of termination methods available.
- Choice of DIN rail mounted high performance contact block suitable for low intensity (less than 5mA).
- TS35 rail mounted components held securely in place during operation and easily removed for service.
- Brass Inserts are provided for TS35 DIN rails or mounting plate to be installed inside the enclosure.
- Captive, corrosion resistant stainless steel cover screws.



U62W2 PRA5A9 316 Stainless Steel

#### **Standard Materials**

- Body and cover: 316L stainless steel with natural finish
- Cover screws : 304 stainless steel

#### **Accessories**

- Key for changing actuator blocks.
- · Guard for mushroom head actuator.
- · Padlockable guard.
- M5 and M6 earth stud.
- Combination drain and breather available in brass, polyamide and stainless steel.

#### **Options**

- Nameplates: stainless steel or Lamacoid with different color combinations.
- Padlocking facility at left, center, right or any position on selector switches.
- Padlocking facility for momentary and maintained push buttons.
- Special contact arrangements available, see Unicode 2 Series Customized Control Stations.

### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Certification and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX or IECEx Certification**

- · Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC (depending of the actuator)
    - Temperature Class: T5 to T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 

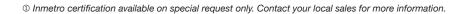
      □ II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T80 °C to T95 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -50 °C to +70 °C (empty enclosure) -20 °C or -25 °C to +55 °C or +60 °C depending of the actuator
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50232
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6118X
  - IECEx Certificate: LCI 11.0008X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

#### **♦EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR гб 05.B.00911

#### ♦ Others Certification ①

-INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0418-X





### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 316 L Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Momentary Pu	sh Button					
6 6 6 e	Green insert 'I' + red insert 'O' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contact	5 p 2 2 3 1 1 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2A3
Twin Momenta	ry Push Buttons					
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts		2 x M20	1.3	4.3	U61W2A5A9
Emergency Sto	pp					
<b>e e</b>	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2D9
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NO + 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2D3
Emergency Sto	op				,	
	Red mushroom head key release 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2C9
Mushroom Hea	ad Push Button					
	Black mushroom head push button 1NO+1NC momentary contacts	± d	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2B3
e e	Red mushroom head push button 1NC momentary contact		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2R9

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.



### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 1 316L Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Key Push Bu	utton					
e e e e	With key removable in both position 1NO+1NC maintained contact	ons [8] 3  1  4  2	2 x M20	1.0	4.0	U61W2E3
Pilot Light						
	1x red pilot light ①		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2PR
<b>e e</b>	1x green pilot light ①		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2PG
	1x blue pilot light ①	X1 X2	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2PB
<b></b>	1x yellow pilot light ①	ii	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2PY
	1x white pilot light ①		2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2PW
2-Position S	elector Switch					
	2 fixed positions '0 - I' 1NO + 1 NC contacts	0	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2H3
3-Position S	selector Switch					
	3 fixed positions 'I - 0 - II' 2NO contacts	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2J1
e e	3 fixed positions 'I - 0 - II' With spring return from I to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts	1-2 3-4 1 X X 0 X 1 "NC" "NO" 2 4	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2N3
	3 positions 'I - 0 - II' With spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts	1-2 3-4 1 0 1 1 1 3 0 X X "NC" "NO" 2 4	2 x M20	1.2	4.3	U61W2M3



### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 2 316LControl Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
vin Push B	Button					
	1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	3    3    4	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2A5A9
sh Button	+ Push-Pull Emergency Stop					
	1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO momentary contact 1 x red mushroom head push- pull emergency button with 1NC maintained contact	3    3    4     1    1    1    1    1	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2A5D9
lot Light +	Push Button					
• 6	1 x green light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO momentary contact	Page 1 X1 X2	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2PGA5
	1 x red light ① 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC momentary contact	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2PRA9
nmeter + 3	3-Position Selector Switch					
	1 x ammeter 48 x 48 mm, 1A C.T., 3 F.L.C., with 0-1-3 scale 1 x 3-position selector switch 'I - O - II' With spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts	- <b>A</b> - 3-4 1 0    1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3   3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	1.8	4.3	U62W2VA13M3



### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 2 316L Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Twin Push Bu	uttons + Push-Pull Emercency Stop					
	1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts 1 x red mushroom head push-pull emergency button with 1NO + 1NC contacts		2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2A5A9D3
Pilot Light +	Twin Push Buttons					
	1x green pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	X1   X2     X2	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2PGA5A9
	1 x red pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contact	E   41	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2PRA5A9
	1 x green pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I'		2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2PGA3A3
	with 1NO + 1NC contacts  1 x red pilot light ①  1x red pilot light ①	31 11 41 21	2 x M20	1.8	4.3	U62W2PRA3A3
	1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts	4 2	Z X IVIZU	1.0	4.0	OUZWZFNAJAJ



### **Increased Safety**

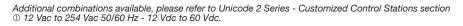
316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Size 3 316L Control Station

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts.

	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Twin Pilot Lig	hts + Twin Push Buttons					
66	1 x green pilot light ① 1 x red pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact	5 X2 X2 3	2 x M20	2.1	10.5	U63W2PGPRA5A9
	1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	§ F 3 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M25	2.1	10.5	U63W4PGPRA5A9





### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### Nameplates - Set of 10

Blank self-adhesive, laminated plastic 58 mm x 18 mm.

Color	Catalog Number
White (black letters)	UNPW
Yellow (black letters)	UNPY
Red (white letters)	UNPR
Blue (white letters)	UNPB
Black (white letters)	UNPN
Green (white letters)	UNPG

#### Inserts for Push Button - Set of 5

Marking		Color	Catalog Number
	(unmarked)	Green	UIAG
	(unmarked)	Red	UIAR
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UIAY
	(unmarked)	White	UIAW
	(unmarked)	Blue	UIAB
	(unmarked)	Black	UIAN
	ON	Green	UIA01
	OFF	Red	UIA02
	START	Green	UIA03
	STOP	Red	UIA04
	MARCHE	Green	UIA05
	ARRET	Red	UIA06
	I	Green	UIA07
	0	Red	80AIU

#### Inserts for Illuminated Push Button - Set of 5

Marking		Color	Catalog Number
	(unmarked)	Green	UILG
	(unmarked)	Red	UILR
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UILY
_	(unmarked)	White	UILW
	(unmarked)	Blue	UILB
	ON	Green	UIL01
	OFF	Red	UIL02
	START	Green	UIL03
	STOP	Red	UIL04
	MARCHE	Green	UIL05
	ARRET	Red	UIL06
	I	Green	UIL07
	0	Red	UIL08

#### Spare Key

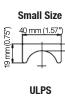
For all key-operated buttons.

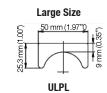
Description	Catalog Number
Spare key type 4 A 185	SK4A185

#### **Standard Legend Plates**

Two sizes available. Self-adhesive yellow laminated plastic (black lettering).









	Catalog Number	
Text	Small Large	
Blank (set of 10)	ULPS	ULPL
ON	ULPSA01	ULPLA01
OFF	ULPSA02	ULPLA02
FORWARD	ULPSA03	ULPLA03
REVERSE	ULPSA04	ULPLA04
JOG	ULPSA05	ULPLA05
RUN	ULPSA06	ULPLA06
START	ULPSA07	ULPLA07
STOP	ULPSA08	ULPLA08
UP	ULPSA09	ULPLA09
DOWN	ULPSA10	ULPLA10
FAST	ULPSA11	ULPLA11
SLOW	ULPSA12	ULPLA12
RAISE	ULPSA13	ULPLA13
LOWER	ULPSA14	ULPLA14
OPEN	ULPSA15	ULPLA15
CLOSE	ULPSA16	ULPLA16
LOW	ULPSA17	ULPLA17
HIGH	ULPSA18	ULPLA18
TEST	ULPSA19	ULPLA19
RESET	ULPSA20	ULPLA20
EMERGENCY STOP	ULPSA21	ULPLA21
MARCHE	ULPSA22	ULPLA22
ARRET	ULPSA23	ULPLA23
ARRET D'URGENCE	ULPSA24	ULPLA24
HAUT	ULPSA25	ULPLA25
BAS	ULPSA26	ULPLA26
0-1	ULPSH01	ULPLH01
ON-OFF	ULPSH02	ULPLH02
START-STOP	ULPSH03	ULPLH03
STOP-START	ULPSH04	ULPLH04
HAND-AUTO	ULPSH05	ULPLH05
MANU-AUTO	ULPSH06	ULPLH06
FORWARD-REVERSE	ULPSH07	ULPLH07
REMOTE-LOCAL	ULPSH08	ULPLH08
MARCHE—ARRET	ULPSH09	ULPLH09
I-0-II	ULPSJ01	ULPLJ01
OFF—O—ON	ULPSJ02	ULPLJ02
START—NORMAL—STOP	ULPSJ03	ULPLJ03
HAND-OFF-AUTO	ULPSJ04	ULPLJ04
MANU-O-AUTO	ULPSJ05	ULPLJ05
FORWARD-OFF-REVERSE	ULPSJ06	ULPLJ06
LOCAL-REMOTE-AUTO	ULPSJ07	ULPLJ07
LOCAL-O-REMOTE	ULPSJ08	ULPLJ08
MARCHE-NORMAL-ARRET	ULPSJ09	ULPLJ09

### **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Description	Catalog Number
	Additional Contacts	
	Each actuator is capable of activating 3 contacts.  Exception: Illuminated push button and all actuators with key: 2 contacts maximum	
	1NO contact	UCB5R
	1NC contact	UCB9R
	Yellow Guard	
	Mushroom head protection for emergency stop	098657
	Padlockable Guard	
Se mm (1 30) mm 58	Stainless steel and plastic cover, capacity: 3 padlocks diameter 6 mm maximum (not supplied)	
	For push button and rotary actuator	UPLD1S
0052	For mushroom head actuator	UPLD2S
	Cable Gland Exe	
	For unarmored cable Exe - IP66 - in polyamide entry thread seal	
	M20 (capacity 6.5-14.5 mm)	095605
	For armored cable Exe/Exd - IP66 - in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
The This work	Braid and Tape type:	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FX5
	Single Wired Armor (SWA):	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FW5
	Adaptors	
	Exd/Exe - IP66 in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
	Male M20 - Female 1/2" NPT	737DM2T15
3	Male M20 - Female 3/4" NPT	737DM2T25
	Entry Thread Seal	
	M20 (in white nylon)	20ETS2
	Combination Drain and Breather	
	Exe - IP66 - supplied with entry thread seal and locknut	
	M20 male thread in Polyamide	DBE20P
	M20 male thread in Brass	DBE20B
	M20 male thread in Stainless Steel	DBE20S
•	Feed-Thru Earth Stud Terminal	
	Exe - IP66 – supplied with weatherproof seal and green/yellow earth conductor — 300 mm length	
	M20 with M5 earth and 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> conductor	PREESTM20

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



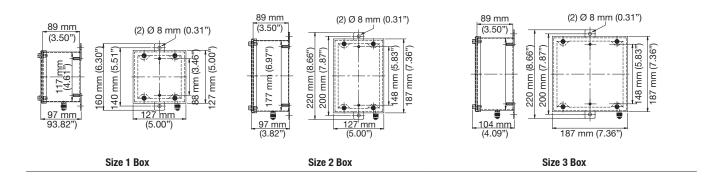
# **Unicode® 2 Series Stainless steel Control Stations and Switches**

# **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Applications**

- Local control stations and motor control stations for use in hazardous areas covering the broadest possible range of applications.
- Control of equipment at:
  - Power plants
  - Chemical and petrochemical plants
  - Petroleum refineries
  - Reverse osmosis plants
  - Pulp and paper processing plants
  - Various industrial applications
- Push buttons and selector switches are used in conjunction with contactors or magnetic starters for remote control of motors in hazardous locations. They provide circuit control and/ or selection.
- Pilot lights provide visual assurance that an electrical function is being performed at a remote or hazardous location.
- For use in washdown areas.

### **Features**

- Employs Ex de method of protection which eliminates the need for external seals.
- Operators include push buttons, illuminated push buttons, selector switches, control and load break switches and LED pilot lights.
- Pilot light employs high intensity single LED with lifetime of 100,000 hours that can be used at:
  - 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz
  - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc
- Up to 3 contact blocks per actuator can be used.
- Contact block technical data:
- IEC rated operating voltage (Ue): 500 Vac 110 Vdc
- IEC switching capacity:
  - AC12: 16 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC14: 10 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC15: 6 Amp/500 Vac
- DC13: 2 Amp/24 Vdc and 1 Amp/110 Vdc
- Selector switch technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage: 690 Vac
  - IEC rated operating current: maximum 16 Amp
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC1: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC15: 16 Amp/415 Vac
    - AC3: 8 Amp/500 Vac
    - AC3: 4 Amp/690 Vac
    - AC3: 16 Amp/690 Vac
    - DC1: 10 Amp/24 Vdc
    - DC1: 6 Amp/60 Vdc
    - DC1: 6 Amp/110 Vdc (2 contacts wired in series)
    - DC1: 6 Amp/220 Vdc (3 contacts in series)
- Enclosures are rated for IP66 with firmly secured gasket.
- Operators and contact blocks are spaced so as to have easy and ample space for wiring.
- Wide selection of termination methods available.
- Choice of DIN rail mounted high performance contact block suitable for low intensity (less than 5mA).
- TS35 rail mounted components held securely in place during operation and easily removed for service.
- Brass Inserts are provided for TS35 DIN rails or mounting plate to be installed inside the enclosure.
- Captive, corrosion resistant stainless steel cover screws.



U83W2 PRA5A9

### **Standard Materials**

- Body and cover: aluminum with gray epoxy powder coating RAL7038
- Cover screws for 316L stainless steel or aluminum body: 304 stainless steel
- Cover screws for fiberglass reinforced polyester body: 316 stainless steel

### **Accessories**

- · Key for changing actuator blocks.
- Guard for mushroom head actuator.
- Padlockable guard.
- M5 and M6 earth stud.
- Combination drain and breather available in brass, polyamide and stainless steel.

### **Options**

- Nameplates: stainless steel or Lamacoid with different color combinations.
- Padlocking facility at left, center, right or any position on selector switches.
- Padlocking facility for momentary and maintained push buttons.
- Special contact arrangements available, see Unicode 2 Series Customized Control Stations.



# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Certification and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX Certification**

- · Certification Type PCe (Aluminum)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE:  $\mbox{\em }\mbox{\em II2}$  G
    - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC (depending of the actuator)
    - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T80 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -55 °C to +60 °C (empty enclosure)
  - -20°C or -25°C to +55°C or +60°C depending of the actuator
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6047
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

### **♦EURASEC Certification**

- Certification Type PCe (Aluminum)
  - EURASEC RU C-FR гБ 05.B.00911

# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Size 1 Aluminum Control Station**



	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
npulse Pus	sh Button					
	Green insert 'I' + red insert 'O' with 1NO + 1NC momentary contact	\$\frac{3}{2} \frac{1}{4} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{4} \frac{1}{2}	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2A3
win Impuls	e Push Buttons					
	1x green push button 'l' with 1NO momentary contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact momentary contact		2 x M20	1.1	2.7	U81W2A5A9
mergency	Stop					
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NC maintained contact		2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2D9
	Red mushroom head push-pull 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts	3 1 L   3 1 L   4 2   1	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2D3
	Red mushroom head key release 1NC maintained contact	₹ <mark>1</mark> 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2C9
lushroom l	Head Push Button					
	Black mushroom head push button 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	$ \stackrel{\stackrel{\vee}{\stackrel{\vee}{\stackrel{\vee}}}}{\stackrel{\otimes}{\stackrel{\otimes}}{\stackrel{\otimes}}} 0 -  $	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2B3
	Red mushrrom head push button 1NC momentary contacts		2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2R9
ey Push B	utton					
	With key removable in both positions 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts		2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2E3

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.



# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Size 1 Aluminum Control Station

Standard equipment: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts



bottom clearance entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gland in polyamide, 2 locknuts.						
	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Pilot Light						
	1 x red pilot light ①		2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2PR
	1 x green pilot light ①	r — — ¬	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2PG
	1 x blue pilot light ①	X1	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2PB
	1 x yellow pilot light ①	i _^	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2PY
	1 x white pilot light ①		2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2PW
2-Position S	elector Switch					
	2 fixed positions '0 - I' 1NO + 1NC contacts	5   3   1	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2H3
3-Position S	elector Switch					
	3 fixed positions 'I - 0 - II' 2NO contacts	34 34 34 10 11 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2J1
	3 positions 'I - 0 - II' with spring return from I to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts	1-2 3-4 1 1 X X 0 X X 1 0 1	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2N3
	3 positions 'I - 0 - II' with spring return from II to 0 1NO + 1NC contacts	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2 x M20	1	2.7	U81W2M3

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section. 
① 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc



# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

		٦
•	A	

2 x M20

1.3

Standard equi	num Control Station ipment: 1 white self-adhesive laminated nce entries, 1 blanking plug, 1 cable gla  Description/Function		Bottom	Weight	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number
win Push B	uttons		Entry	kg	uni	3
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	<sup>8</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E + − 3/ <sub>4</sub>   1   2   1   2   2   1   2   2   3   3   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4	2 x M20	1.3	2.7	U82W2A5A9
ush Button	+ Push-Pull Emergency Stop					
	1x green push button 'I' with 1NO momentary contact 1x red mushroom head push- pull emergency button with 1NC maintained contact	© E + 3	2 x M20	1.3	2.7	U82W2A5D9
ilot Light +	Push Button					
	1x green pilot light ① 1x green push button 'I' with 1NO Momentary contact		2 x M20	1.3	2.7	U82W2GA5

with 1NC Momentary contact

1x red pilot light 11x red push button 'O'

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section. ① 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc

2.7

U82W2PRA9

# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

o			o
SIZE 3	Aluminum	Control	Station

Standard equipment: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate, 2 x M20 bottom clearance entries. 1 blanking plug. 1 cable gland in polyamide. 2 locknuts.



	Description/Function	Diagram	Bottom Entry	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Twin Push B	uttons + Push-Pull Emergency Sto	р				
	1x green push button 'I' with1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts 1 red mushroom head push-pull emergency button with 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts		2 x M20 2 x M25	1.6 1.6	4.2 4.2	U83W2A5A9D3 U83W4A5A9D3
Pilot Light +	Twin Push Buttons					
	1x green pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	X1	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.6 1.6	4.2 4.2	U83W2PGA5A9 U83W4PGA5A9
	1x red pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO contact 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NC contact Momentary contacts	₹	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.6 1.6	4.2 4.2	U83W2PRA5A9 U83W4PRA5A9
	1x green pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1 x red push button'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts	X1   X2	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.6 1.6	4.2 4.2	U83W2PGA3A3 U83W4PGA3A3
	1x red pilot light ① 1 x green push button 'I' with 1NO + 1NC contacts 1 x red push button 'O' with 1NO + 1NC contacts Momentary contacts	□	2 x M20 2 x M25	1.6 1.6	4.2 4.2	U83W2PRA3A3 U83W4PRA3A3

Additional combinations available, please refer to Unicode 2 Series - Customized Control Stations section.  $\oplus$  12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc.



# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Nameplates - Set of 10

Blank self-adhesive, laminated plastic 58 mm x 18 mm.

Color	Catalog Number
White (black letters)	UNPW
Yellow (black letters)	UNPY
Red (white letters)	UNPR
Blue (white letters)	UNPB
Black (white letters)	UNPN
Green (white letters)	UNPG

### Inserts for Push Button — Set of 5

Marking	Color	Catalog Number
(unmarked)	Green	UIAG
(unmarked)	Red	UIAR
(unmarked)	Yellow	UIAY
(unmarked)	White	UIAW
(unmarked)	Blue	UIAB
(unmarked)	Black	UIAN
ON	Green	UIA01
OFF	Red	UIA02
START	Green	UIA03
STOP	Red	UIA04
MARCHE	Green	UIA05
ARRET	Red	UIA06
I	Green	UIA07
0	Red	80AIU

### Inserts for Illuminated Push Button — Set of 5

	Marking	Color	Catalog Number
	(unmarked)	Green	UILG
	(unmarked)	Red	UILR
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UILY
_	(unmarked)	White	UILW
	(unmarked)	Blue	UILB
	ON	Green	UIL01
	OFF	Red	UIL02
	START	Green	UIL03
	STOP	Red	UIL04
	MARCHE	Green	UIL05
	ARRET	Red	UIL06
	1	Green	UIL07
	0	Red	UIL08

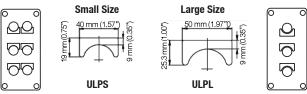
### Spare Key

For all key-operated buttons.

Description	Catalog Number
Spare key type 4 A 185	SK4A185

### **Standard Legend Plates**

Two sizes available. Self-adhesive yellow laminated plastic (black lettering).

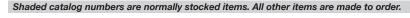


	OLI L	00	
	Catalog Number		
Text	Small	Large	
Blank (set of 10)	ULPS	ULPL	
ON	ULPSA01	ULPLA01	
OFF	ULPSA02	ULPLA02	
FORWARD	ULPSA03	ULPLA03	
REVERSE	ULPSA04	ULPLA04	
JOG	ULPSA05	ULPLA05	
RUN	ULPSA06	ULPLA06	
START	ULPSA07	<b>ULPLA07</b>	
STOP	ULPSA08	ULPLA08	
UP	ULPSA09	ULPLA09	
DOWN	ULPSA10	ULPLA10	
FAST	ULPSA11	ULPLA11	
SLOW	ULPSA12	ULPLA12	
RAISE	ULPSA13	ULPLA13	
LOWER	ULPSA14	ULPLA14	
OPEN	ULPSA15	ULPLA15	
CLOSE	ULPSA16	ULPLA16	
LOW	ULPSA17	ULPLA17	
HIGH	ULPSA18	ULPLA18	
TEST	ULPSA19	ULPLA19	
RESET	ULPSA20	ULPLA20	
EMERGENCY STOP	ULPSA21	ULPLA21	
MARCHE	ULPSA22	ULPLA22	
ARRET	ULPSA23	ULPLA23	
ARRET D'URGENCE	ULPSA24	ULPLA24	
HAUT	ULPSA25	ULPLA25	
BAS	ULPSA26	ULPLA26	
0-1	ULPSH01	ULPLH01	
ON-OFF	ULPSH02	ULPLH02	
START—STOP	ULPSH03	ULPLH03	
STOP—START	ULPSH04	ULPLH04	
HAND—AUTO	ULPSH05	ULPLH05	
MANU—AUTO	ULPSH06	ULPLH06	
FORWARD—REVERSE	ULPSH07	ULPLH07	
REMOTE-LOCAL	ULPSH08	ULPLH08	
MARCHE—ARRET	ULPSH09	ULPLH09	
I-O-II	ULPSJ01	ULPLJ01	
OFF—O—ON	ULPSJ02	ULPLJ02	
START—NORMAL—STOP	ULPSJ03	ULPLJ03	
HAND-OFF-AUTO	ULPSJ04	ULPLJ04	
MANU—O—AUTO	ULPSJ05	ULPLJ05	
FORWARD—OFF—REVERSE LOCAL—REMOTE—AUTO	ULPSJ06 ULPSJ07	ULPLJ06 ULPLJ07	
LOCAL—O—REMOTE	ULPSJ07 ULPSJ08	ULPLJ07	
MARCHE—NORMAL—ARRET	ULPSJ08 ULPSJ09	ULPLJ08	
IVIA TOTIL — NORIVIAL — ARRET	OLFOUG	OLFLUUS	

# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

	Description	Catalog Number
	Additional Contacts	
	Each actuator is capable of activating 3 contacts.  Exception: Illuminated push button and all actuators with key: 2 contacts maximum	
	1NO contact	UCB5R
	1NC contact	UCB9R
. 🗖 4	Yellow Guard	
	Mushroom head protection for emergency stop	098657
	Padlockable Guard	
Industrial Industrial	Stainless steel and plastic cover, capacity: 3 padlocks diameter 6 mm maximum (not supplied)	
28 mm (1.30° 50° 50° 50° 50° 50° 50° 50° 50° 50° 5	For push button and rotary actuator	UPLD1S
(, 96° E. )	For mushroom head actuator	UPLD2S
	Cable Gland Exe	
	For unarmored cable Exe - IP66 - in polyamide entry thread seal	
	M20 (capacity 6.5-14.5 mm)	095605
	For armored cable Exe/Exd - IP66 - in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
ellikellik ende	Braid and Tape type:	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FX5
	Single Wired Armor (SWA):	
	M20 (inner: 6.4-14.0/outer: 12.5-20.9 mm)	20E1FW5
	Adaptors	
	Exd/Exe - IP66 in nickel plated brass (without entry thread seal)	
	Male M20 - Female 1/2" NPT	737DM2T15
3	Male M20 - Female 3/4" NPT	737DM2T25
	Entry Thread Seal	
	M20 (in white nylon)	20ETS2
	Combination Drain and Breather	
Annual V 83	Exe - IP66 - supplied with entry thread seal and locknut	
	M20 male thread in Polyamide	DBE20P
Annual Property of	M20 male thread in Brass	DBE20B
	M20 male thread in Stainless Steel	DBE20S



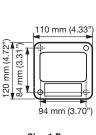


# **Increased Safety**

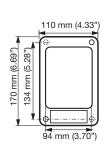
Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

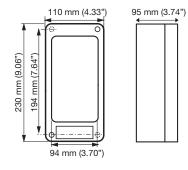
### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



Size 1 Box



Size 2 Box



Size 3 Box

Mounting/Fixing Details for above Boxes: Two Holes Ø 5 mm

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Applications**

- Local control stations and motor control stations for use in hazardous areas covering the broadest possible range of applications.
- · Control of equipment at:
  - Power plants
  - Chemical and petrochemical plants
  - Petroleum refineries
  - Reverse osmosis plants
  - Pulp and paper processing plants
  - Various industrial applications
- Push buttons and selector switches are used in conjunction with contactors or magnetic starters for remote control of motors in hazardous locations. They provide circuit control and/or selection.
- Pilot lights provide visual assurance that an electrical function is being performed at a remote or hazardous location.
- For use in washdown areas.

### **Features**

- Employs Ex de method of protection which eliminates the need for external seals.
- Operators include push buttons, illuminated push buttons, selector switches, control and load break switches and LED pilot lights.
- Pilot light employs high intensity single LED with lifetime of 100,000 hours that can be used at:
  - 12 Vac to 254 Vac 50/60 Hz
  - 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc
- Up to 3 contact blocks per actuator can be used.
- Contact block technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage (Ue): 500 Vac 110 Vdc
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC 12: 16 Amps/400 Vac
    - AC 14: 10 Amps/400 Vac
    - AC 15: 6 Amps/500 Vac
    - DC 13: 2 Amps/24 Vdc and 1 Amp/110 Vdc
- Selector switch technical data:
  - IEC rated operating voltage: 690 Vac
  - IEC rated operating current: maximum 16 Amps
  - IEC switching capacity:
    - AC1: 16 Amps/690 Vac
    - AC15: 16 Amps/415 Vac
    - AC3: 8 Amps/500 Vac
    - AC3: 4 Amps/690 Vac
    - AC3: 16 Amps/690 Vac
    - DC1: 10 Amps/24 Vdc
  - DC1: 6 Amps/60 Vdc
  - DC1: 6 Amp/110 Vdc (2 contacts wired in series)
  - DC1: 6 Amp/220 Vdc (3 contacts in series)
- Enclosures are rated for IP66 with firmly secured gasket.
- Operators and contact blocks are spaced so as to have easy and ample space for wiring.
- Wide selection of termination methods available.
- Choice of DIN rail mounted high performance contact block suitable for low intensity (less than 5mA).
- TS35 rail mounted components held securely in place during operation and easily removed for service.
- Brass Inserts are provided for TS35 DIN rails or mounting plate to be installed inside the enclosure.
- · Captive, corrosion resistant stainless steel cover screws.







Polyamide



**Stainless Steel** 



**Aluminum** 

### Standard Materials

- Polyamide
  - Body, cover, cable gland and blanking plug: polyamide, black finish
- Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP)
  - Body and cover: fiberglass reinforced polyester, black finish
- Stainless Steel
  - Body, cover and cover screws: 316L stainless steel, natural finish
- Aluminum
- Body and cover: aluminum with gray epoxy powder coating.
- Cable gland and blanking plug: polyamide
- Cover screws for 316L stainless steel or aluminum body: 304 stainless steel
- Cover screws for fiberglass reinforced polyester body: 316 stainless steel
- Optional nameplates: stainless steel

### **Accessories**

- Key for changing actuator blocks.
- · Guard for mushroom head actuator.
- · Padlockable guard.
- M5 and M6 earth stud.
- Combination drain and breather available in brass, polyamide and stainless steel.

### **Options**

- Nameplates: Lamacoid with different color combinations.
- Padlocking facility at left, center, right or any position on selector switches.
- Padlocking facility for momentary and maintained push buttons.



# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Certifications and Compliances**

- **♦ATEX or IECEx Certification**
- Certification Type PCe (Polyamide)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2

    - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC/Ex demb IIC
    - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T167 °C to T75 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 6047
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK09
- Certification Type CSPe (Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>(1)</sup> II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC/Ex demb IIC
  - -Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🗟 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - -Surface Temperature: T75 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -55 °C to +60 °C (empty enclosure, temperature to be determine according actuator)
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 52084
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 3032X
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0016X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>(1)</sup> II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC/Ex demb IIC
  - Temperature class: T5 to T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22

  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T80 °C to T95 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -50 °C to +70 °C (empty enclosure, temperature to be determine according actuator)
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50232
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6118X
  - IECEx Certificate: LCI 11.0008X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

- Certification Type PCe (Aluminum)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC/Ex demb IIC
    - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🗟 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T75 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -55 °C to +60 °C (empty enclosure, temperature to be determine according actuator)
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6047
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- **Certification Type PCe (Polyamide)**
- EURASEC RU C-FR гъ 05.В.00911
- Certification Type CSPe (Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester)
  - EURASEC RU C-FR гь 05.В.00911
- Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel)
  - EURASEC RU C-FR гъ 05.В.00911

### ♦ Others Certification ①

- **Certification Type PCe (Polyamide)** 
  - INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0640-X
- Certification Type CSPe (Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester)
  - INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0637-X
- Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel)
- —INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0418-X

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

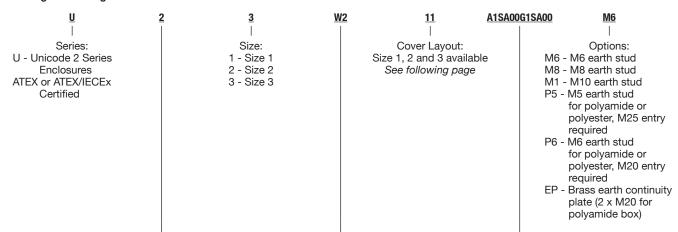


# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Catalog Numbering Guide - Unicode 2 Enclosures



Material Type and Mounting:

- 2 Polyester / rail mounted
- 4 Polyamide / rail mounted6 Stainless steel / rail mounted
- 8 Aluminum / rail mounted

Entry Configuration: Bottom, Top and Feed Thru available See below Devices:

1 to 6 devices per unit

Actuator, Pilot Light, Contact Blocks and Accessories

See following pages

### **Entry Configuration**

	NPT				Met	tric			
	1/2"	2 x 1/2"	3/4"	2 x 3/4"	1"	M20	2 x M20 ②	M25	2 x M25
Bottom	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	W1	W2	W3	W4
Тор	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	V1	V2	V3	V4
Feed Thru	X1	X2	Х3	X4	X5	U1	U2	U3	U4



② Polyamide versions: Only 2 x M20 available at bottom.

20

21

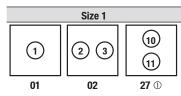
# **Unicode® 2 Series Customized Control Stations**

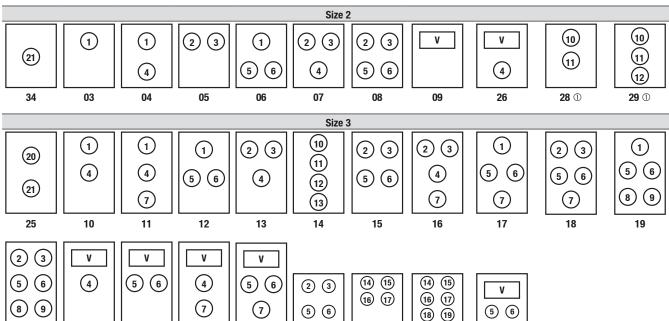
# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Drilled Cover Layout**





**30** ①

**31** ①

**32** ①

Device Examples with Options			
Description			
Push button with 1 NO contact and green (unmarked) insert	A5G		
Push button with 1 NC contact, padlocking device and red (unmarked) insert	A92R		
Push button with 2 NO contacts and START green insert	A103		
Push button with 2 NO contacts, padlocking device and START green insert	A1203		
Push button with 2 NO contacts, padlocking device, START green insert and DOWN small legend plate	A1203SA10		
Red push-pull emergency stop mushroom head with 2 NC contacts and padlocking device	D23		
Red push-pull emergency stop mushroom head with 1 NO + 1 NC contacts and protective guard	D31		
Red push-pull emergency stop mushroom head with 1 NO + 1 NC contacts and padlocking device	D33		
Green illuminated push button with 1 NO contact	LG5		
Green illuminated push button with 2 NO contacts, padlocking device and START green insert	LG1203		

22

23

Description	
Green pilot light	PG
Red pilot light with STOP large legend plate	PRLA08
2-position rotary actuator with 2 NO contacts and padlocking device	H12
2-position rotary actuator with 2 NO contacts and HAND—AUTO small legend plate	H1SH05
3-position I—O—II rotary actuator (I + II maintained) with 2 NO contacts	J1
3-position I—O—II rotary actuator (I + II maintained) with 2 NO contacts and FORWARD—OFF—REVERSE large legend plate	J1LJ06
2-position 2-pole switch	S32
2-position 2-pole switch with 0—I large legend plate	S32 LH01
2-position 4-pole switch	S35
2-position 4-pole switch with 0—I large legend plate	S35LH01
2 position 2-pole selector switch with STOP—START large legend plate	S30LH04
3 position 2-pole selector switch with OFF – 0 – ON large legend plate	S31LJ02

**33** ①

① Stainless steel version only.



# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Devices	
Push Buttons, Momentary Contacts (3 maximum)	
With 2 NO momentary contacts	A1
With 2 NC momentary contacts	A2
With 1 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	A3
With 2 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	A4
With 1 NO momentary contact	A5
With 1 NO + 2 NC momentary contacts	A6
With 3 NO momentary contacts	A7
With 3 NC momentary contacts	A8
With 1 NC momentary contact	A9
Guard and Padlocking Devices	
Guard for mushroom head push button	1
Padlocking device for push button and rotary actuator	2
Padlocking device for mushroom head push button	3
Inserts for Push Buttons and Illuminated Push Button	าร
Green (unmarked)	G
Red (unmarked)	R
Yellow (unmarked)	Υ
White (unmarked)	W
Blue (unmarked)	В
Black (unmarked)	N
ON (green)	01
OFF (red)	02
START (green)	03
STOP (red)	04
MARCHE (green)	05
ARRET (red)	06
I (green)	07
O (red)	08

Legend Plates				
Legend Plates for Push Buttons and Pilot Lights				
(Located Above Device)				
Text	Small	Large		
Blank	SA00	LA00		
ON	SA01	LA01		
OFF	SA02	LA02		
FORWARD	SA03	LA03		
REVERSE	SA04	LA04		
JOG	SA05	LA05		
RUN	SA06	LA06		
START	SA07	LA07		
STOP	SA08	LA08		
UP	SA09	LA09		
DOWN	SA10	LA10		
FAST	SA11	LA11		
SLOW	SA12	LA12		
RAISE	SA13	LA13		
LOWER	SA14	LA14		
OPEN	SA15	LA15		
CLOSE	SA16	LA16		
LOW	SA17	LA17		
HIGH	SA18	LA18		
TEST	SA19	LA19		
RESET	SA20	LA20		

Legend Plates (Continued)				
Legend Plates for Push Buttons and Pilot Lights				
(Located Above Device)				
EMERGENCY STOP	SA21	LA21		
MARCHE	SA22	LA22		
ARRET	SA23	LA23		
ARRET D'URGENCE	SA24	LA24		
HAUT	SA25	LA25		
BAS	SA26	LA26		

Devices		
Illuminated Push Buttons, Momentary Contacts (2	maximum)	
Green with 2 NO momentary contacts	LG1	
Green with 2 NC momentary contacts	LG2	
Green with 1 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	LG3	
Green with 1 NO momentary contacts	LG5	
Green with 1 NC momentary contacts	LG9	
Red with 2 NO momentary contacts	LR1	
Red with 2 NC momentary contacts	LR2	
Red with 1 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	LR3	
Red with 1 NO momentary contacts	LR5	
Red with 1 NC momentary contacts	LR9	
For other colors replace 2nd letter to <b>B</b> for Blue, <b>W</b> for White and <b>Y</b> for Yellow. Example: Blue — <b>LB1</b>		

Device Options				
Push buttons complete with key removable in both positions				
(2 contacts maximum)				
With 2 NO contacts	E1			
With 2 NC contacts	E2			
With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts	E3			
With 1 NO contact	E5			
With 1 NC contact	E9			
Push buttons complete with key removable	e in ON position			
(2 contacts maximum)				
With 2 NO contacts	F1			
With 2 NC contacts	F2			
With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts	F3			
With 1 NO contact	F5			
With 1 NC contact	F9			
Push buttons complete with key removable in OFF position				
(2 contacts maximum)				
With 2 NO contacts	G1			
With 2 NC contacts	G2			
With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts	G3			
With 1 NO contact	G5			
With 1 NC contact	G9			

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

Device Options			
Black Mushroom Head Push Buttons, Momentary Contacts			
(3 maximum)			
With 2 NO momentary contacts	B1		
With 2 NC momentary contacts	B2		
With 1 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	B3		
With 2 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	B4		
With 1 NO momentary contact	B5		
With 1 NO + 2 NC momentary contacts	B6		
With 3 NO momentary contacts	B7		
With 3 NC momentary contacts	B8		
With 1 NC momentary contact	B9		

Devices	
Red Mushroom Head Push Buttons, Momentary Con	tacts
(3 maximum)	
With 2 NO momentary contacts	R1
With 2 NC momentary contacts	R2
With 1 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	R3
With 2 NO + 1 NC momentary contacts	R4
With 1 NO momentary contact	R5
With 1 NO + 2 NC momentary contacts	R6
With 3 NO momentary contacts	R7
With 3 NC momentary contacts	R8
With 1 NC momentary contact	R9
Red Mushroom Head Emergency Stop Buttons, Mair	ntained
(3 contacts maximum)	_
Push-pull version with 2 NO maintained contacts	D1
Push-pull version with 2 NC maintained contacts	D2
Push-pull version with 1 NO + 1 NC maintained	D3
contacts	
Push-pull version with 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts	D4
Push-pull version with 1 NO maintained contact	D5
Push-pull version with 1 NO + 2 NC maintained	D6
contacts	ь
Push-pull version with 3 NO maintained contacts	D7
Push-pull version with 3 NC maintained contacts	D8
Push-pull version with 1 NC maintained contact	D9
Red Mushroom Head Emergency Stop Buttons, Mair	ntained
Contacts (2 maximum)	
Key to release with 2 NO maintained contacts	C1
Key to release with 2 NC maintained contacts	C2
Key to release with 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts	C3
Key to release with 1 NO maintained contact	C5
Key to release with 1 NC maintained contact	C9
LED Pilot Lights	DD
Blue color	PB
Green color	PG
Red color	PR
White color	PW
Yellow color	PY

Devices	
2 Positions O-I Rotary Actuator (O and I Maintain	ned)
With 2 NO maintained contacts	H1
With 2 NC maintained contacts	H2
With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts	H3
With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts	H4
With 1 NO maintained contact	H5
With 1 NO + 2 NC maintained contacts	H6
With 3 NO maintained contacts	H7
With 3 NC maintained contacts	Н8
With 1 NC maintained contact	H9

Legend Plates for 2-Position Selector Switches

Text         Small         Large           O−I         SH01         LH01           ON−OFF         SH02         LH02           START−STOP         SH03         LH03           STOP−START         SH04         LH04           HAND−AUTO         SH05         LH05           MANU−AUTO         SH06         LH06           FORWARD−REVERSE         SH07         LH07           REMOTE−LOCAL         SH08         LH08           MARCHE−ARRET         SH09         LH09           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained)         With 2 NO maintained contacts         J2           With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts         J3           With 2 NO maintained contacts         J4           With 3 NC maintained contacts         J6           With 3 NC maintained contacts         J8           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O)           With 2 NO contacts         K1           With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts         K2           With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts         K3           With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts         K6           With 3 NC contacts         K7           With 3 NC contacts         M1           With 2 NO contacts         M	(Located Above Device)	.01100		
ON-OFF         SH02         LH02           START-STOP         SH03         LH03           STOP-START         SH04         LH04           HAND-AUTO         SH05         LH05           MANU-AUTO         SH06         LH06           FORWARD-REVERSE         SH07         LH07           REMOTE-LOCAL         SH08         LH08           MARCHE-ARRET         SH09         LH09           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained)         J1           With 2 NO maintained contacts         J2           With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts         J3           With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts         J4           With 3 NO maintained contacts         J6           With 3 NO maintained contacts         J8           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O)           With 2 NO contacts         K1           With 2 NO contacts         K2           With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts         K3           With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts         K4           With 3 NO contacts         K6           With 3 NO contacts         K6           With 3 NO contacts         K7           With 3 NO contacts         M1           With 2 NO contacts </th <th>Text</th> <th>Small</th> <th>Large</th>	Text	Small	Large	
START — STOP         SH03         LH03           STOP — START         SH04         LH04           HAND — AUTO         SH05         LH05           MANU — AUTO         SH06         LH06           FORWARD — REVERSE         SH07         LH07           REMOTE — LOCAL         SH08         LH08           MARCHE — ARRET         SH09         LH09           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained)         With 2 NO maintained contacts         J1           With 2 NC maintained contacts         J2           With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts         J4           With 3 NO maintained contacts         J6           With 3 NO maintained contacts         J7           With 3 NO maintained contacts         J8           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O)         With 2 NO contacts         K1           With 2 NO contacts         K2           With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts         K3           With 2 NO contacts         K4           With 3 NO contacts         K6           With 3 NO contacts         K7           With 3 NO contacts         M6           With 2 NO contacts         M1           With 2 NO contacts         M2           With	0-1	SH01	LH01	
STOP—START HAND—AUTO SH05 LH05 MANU—AUTO SH06 FORWARD—REVERSE REMOTE—LOCAL MARCHE—ARRET SH09 SH09 SH09 SH09 SH09 SH09 SH09 SH09	ON-OFF	SH02	LH02	
HAND—AUTO SH06 LH06 FORWARD—REVERSE SH07 LH07 REMOTE—LOCAL SH08 LH08 MARCHE—ARRET SH09 LH09  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained) With 2 NO maintained contacts J1 With 2 NC maintained contacts J2 With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts J4 With 3 NO maintained contacts J4 With 3 NO maintained contacts J5 With 3 NC maintained contacts J6 With 3 NC maintained contacts J7 With 3 NC maintained contacts J7 With 2 NO contacts J8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K4 With 3 NO contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K8 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K8 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K8 With 3 NO contacts K8 With 3 NO contacts K8 With 2 NO contacts K8 With 3 NO contacts K8 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K8 With 3 NO contacts K8 With 3 NO contacts K8 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K8 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K8 With 2 NO contacts K8 With 2 NO contacts K8 With 2 NO contacts K8 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7	START-STOP	SH03	LH03	
MANU—AUTO FORWARD—REVERSE REMOTE—LOCAL MARCHE—ARRET SH09 LH09  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained) With 2 NO maintained contacts With 2 NC maintained contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts J3 With 3 NO maintained contacts J4 With 3 NC maintained contacts J5 With 3 NC maintained contacts J6 With 3 NC maintained contacts J7 With 3 NC maintained contacts J8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K7 With 3 NC contacts K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M8	STOP-START	SH04	LH04	
FORWARD—REVERSE REMOTE—LOCAL MARCHE—ARRET SH09 LH09  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained) With 2 NO maintained contacts With 2 NC maintained contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts With 3 NC maintained contacts With 2 NO - 1 I Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NO contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K7 With 3 NC contacts K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO contacts M4 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 2 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7	HAND-AUTO	SH05	LH05	
REMOTE—LOCAL MARCHE—ARRET  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained) With 2 NO maintained contacts With 2 NC maintained contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts With 3 NC maintained contacts With 2 NO - 1 Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts With 4 NO + 1 NC contacts With 5 NO contacts With 6 NO contacts With 7 NO + 1 NC contacts With 8 NO contacts With 9 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts With 2 NO contacts With 3 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts	MANU-AUTO	SH06	LH06	
MARCHE—ARRET SH09 LH09  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained) With 2 NO maintained contacts With 2 NC maintained contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts With 3 NC maintained contacts With 2 NO contacts With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts With 4 NO + 1 NC contacts With 5 NO contacts With 6 NO contacts With 7 NO contacts With 8 NO contacts With 9 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO contacts With 3 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts With 4 NO contacts With 4 NO contacts With 5 NO contacts With 5 NO con		SH07	LH07	
3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II maintained)With 2 NO maintained contactsJ1With 2 NC maintained contactsJ2With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contactsJ3With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contactsJ4With 1 NO + 2 NC maintained contactsJ6With 3 NO maintained contactsJ7With 3 NC maintained contactsJ83 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O)With 2 NO contactsK1With 1 NO + 1 NC contactsK3With 1 NO + 1 NC contactsK4With 1 NO + 2 NC contactsK6With 3 NO contactsK7With 3 NC contactsK83 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)With 2 NO contactsM1With 2 NO contactsM2With 1 NO + 1 NC contactsM2With 1 NO + 1 NC contactsM3With 2 NO + 1 NC contactsM4With 1 NO + 2 NC contactsM4With 1 NO + 2 NC contactsM6With 3 NO contactsM7With 3 NO contactsM7With 3 NO contactsM7With 3 NC contactsM8	REMOTE-LOCAL	SH08	LH08	
With 2 NO maintained contacts With 2 NC maintained contacts J2 With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts J3 With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts J4 With 1 NO + 2 NC maintained contacts J5 With 3 NO maintained contacts J7 With 3 NC maintained contacts J8 3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 3 NO contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K7 With 3 NC contacts K8 3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts K8 3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7				
With 2 NC maintained contacts  With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts  With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts  With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts  With 3 NO maintained contacts  With 3 NC maintained contacts  J8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O)  With 2 NO contacts  With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts  With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts  With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts  With 3 NO contacts  With 3 NO contacts  K6  With 3 NO contacts  K7  With 3 NC contacts  K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)  With 2 NO contacts  K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)  With 2 NO contacts  M1  With 2 NO contacts  M2  With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts  M3  With 2 NO contacts  M4  With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts  M6  With 3 NO contacts  M7  With 3 NO contacts  M6  With 3 NO contacts  M7		maintained	-	
With 1 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC maintained contacts J6 With 3 NO maintained contacts J7 With 3 NC maintained contacts J8 3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K7 With 3 NC contacts K8 3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M7				
With 2 NO + 1 NC maintained contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts J7 With 3 NC maintained contacts J8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K7 With 3 NC contacts K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO contacts M4 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M7				
With 1 NO + 2 NC maintained contacts With 3 NO maintained contacts J7 With 3 NC maintained contacts J8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K7 With 3 NC contacts K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO contacts M4 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7				
With 3 NO maintained contacts With 3 NC maintained contacts  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts With 2 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NC contacts With 3 NC contacts With 4 NO + 1 Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 5 NO contacts With 6 NO contacts With 7 NO contacts With 8 NO contacts With 9 NO contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts				
With 3 NC maintained contacts         J8           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O)         With 2 NO contacts         K1           With 2 NC contacts         K2           With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts         K3           With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts         K4           With 3 NO contacts         K6           With 3 NO contacts         K7           With 3 NC contacts         K8           3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)           With 2 NO contacts         M1           With 2 NO contacts         M2           With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts         M3           With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts         M4           With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts         M6           With 3 NO contacts         M7           With 3 NO contacts         M7           With 3 NC contacts         M8				
3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I and II spring-return to O) With 2 NO contacts K1 With 2 NC contacts K2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts K3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts K4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K6 With 3 NO contacts K8 3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NO contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NC contacts M7				
With 2 NO contacts       K1         With 2 NC contacts       K2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       K3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       K4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       K6         With 3 NO contacts       K7         With 3 NC contacts       K8         3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)         With 2 NO contacts       M1         With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8				
With 2 NC contacts       K2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       K3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       K4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       K6         With 3 NO contacts       K7         With 3 NC contacts       K8         3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)         With 2 NO contacts       M1         With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8		spring-retu		
With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       K3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       K4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       K6         With 3 NO contacts       K7         With 3 NC contacts       K8         3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)         With 2 NO contacts       M1         With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8				
With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       K4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       K6         With 3 NO contacts       K7         With 3 NC contacts       K8         3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)         With 2 NO contacts       M1         With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8				
With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NC contacts  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts M1 With 2 NC contacts M2 With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3 With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M4 With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6 With 3 NO contacts M7 With 3 NC contacts M8				
With 3 NO contacts With 3 NC contacts  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O) With 2 NO contacts With 2 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NO contacts With 3 NC contacts				
With 3 NC contacts K8  3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)  With 2 NO contacts M1  With 2 NC contacts M2  With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3  With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M4  With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M4  With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6  With 3 NO contacts M7  With 3 NC contacts M7				
3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Maintained and II Spring-Return to O)  With 2 NO contacts M1  With 2 NC contacts M2  With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts M3  With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts M4  With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts M6  With 3 NO contacts M6  With 3 NO contacts M7  With 3 NC contacts M8				
Return to O)         With 2 NO contacts       M1         With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8	2 Positions I O II Potany Actuator (I Mainta	inad and I		
With 2 NO contacts       M1         With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8		illieu aliu i	i Spring-	
With 2 NC contacts       M2         With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8	•		M1	
With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts       M3         With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8				
With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts       M4         With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts       M6         With 3 NO contacts       M7         With 3 NC contacts       M8				
With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts         M6           With 3 NO contacts         M7           With 3 NC contacts         M8				
With 3 NC contacts M8			M6	
	With 3 NO contacts		M7	
3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Spring-Return to O + II	With 3 NC contacts		M8	
	3 Positions I-O-II Rotary Actuator (I Spring-Return to O + II			
Maintained)	Maintained)			
With 2 NO contacts N1	With 2 NO contacts		N1	
With 2 NC contacts N2				
With 1 NO + 1 NC contacts				
With 2 NO + 1 NC contacts N4				
With 1 NO + 2 NC contacts N6				
With 3 NO contacts N7				
With 3 NC contacts N8	With 3 NC contacts		N8	

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

404.0.1.1.0.11.1	Devices	
<b>16A Selector Switches</b> Other contact arrangements representative.	are available, contact your local sale	9S
2 position 2-pole Selector switch	45°   X	S30
3 position 2-pole Selector switch	11 23 45°   X	S31
2 position 2-pole switch	13 23 45°   135°   14 24 45°   135°   135°   135°   131°	S32
3 position 2-pole Selector switch with spring return from 135° to 90°	13 23 90°   X 135°   X   X 14 24	S33
3 position 2-pole Selector switch with spring return from 45° to 90°	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	S34
2 position 4-pole switch	13 23 33 43 45°   135°   135°   135°   135°   134 24 34 44	S35
3 position 4-pole Selector switch	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	S36
2 position 4-pole Selector switch	13 23 31 41 45°   X   X   135°   X   X   14 24 32 42	S37
3 position 3-pole Selector switch with spring return from 45° to 90°	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	S38
3 position 3-pole Selector switch with spring return from 135° to 90°	6 4 2 45°   X   X   45° 90° 135°   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	S39

135° to 90°	5 3 1 *	<sub>5</sub>   <sub>3</sub>
Legend Plates for 3-Po	sition Selector Sw	ritches

(Located Above Device)

Text	Small	Large
I-O-II	SJ01	LJ01
OFF-O-ON	SJ02	LJ02
START-NORMAL-STOP	SJ03	LJ03
HAND-OFF-AUTO	SJ04	LJ04
MANUAL-O-AUTO	SJ05	LJ05
FORWARD-OFF-REVERSE	SJ06	LJ06
LOCAL-REMOTE-AUTO	SJ07	LJ07
LOCAL-O-REMOTE	SJ08	LJ08
MARCHE-NORMAL-ARRET	SJ09	LJ09

Devices	
Ammeters 48 x 48 mm	
1A C.T.and 3 F.L.C. with 0-1-3 scale	VA13
1A C.T. and 5 F.L.C. with 0-1-5 scale	VA15
1A C.T. and 6 F.L.C. with 0-1-6 scale	VA16
5A C.T. and 3 F.L.C. with 0-1-3 scale	VA53
5A C.T. and 5 F.L.C. with 0-1-5 scale	VA55
5A C.T. and 6 F.L.C. with 0-1-6 scale	VA56
Box Options	
Earth Stud	
M6 earth stud	M6
M8 earth stud	M8
M10 earth stud	M1
M5 earth stud for polyamide or polyester, M20 entry required	P5
M6 earth stud for polyamide or polyester, M25 entry required	P6
Earth Continuity Plate	
Brass	EP
Plug	
Cover blanking plug	BP

① Additional configurations available. See Unicode 2 Series 16 Amp Switches in the Component and Accessories section. Choose the contact arrangement, then add the last four digits of the switch part number in the custom configured control station catalog number.



## **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Ordering Example:**



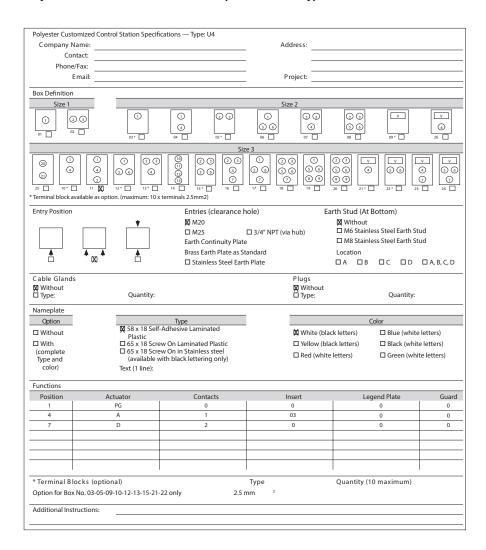
### **Polyester Control Station**

- · Size 3 with 3 vertical actuators.
- 2 x M20 entries at bottom with brass earth continuity plate.
- Without earth stud.
- Without cable glands and plugs.
- White self-adhesive nameplate with black lettering.
- Text: MOTOR 4
- Position 1: Green pilot light without legend plate.
- Position 2: Green start push button with 2 x NO contacts.
- Green start insert without legend plate and guard.
- Position 7: Emergency stop pushpull mushroom head with 2 x NC contacts without legend plate and guard.

Part No.:

U23W211 PG A103 D2

### Polyester Customized Control Station Specifications - Type U2



The following inquiry forms should be filled out and sent to your local Appleton/ATX Representative.

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide

Polyamide C	ustomized Control Station	n Specifications — Type: U4					
Company N	lame:		Address:				
	ntact:						
Phone	<del></del>						
E	Email:		Project:				
Box Definitio	on						
Size 1		Size 2		Si	ize 3		
① 01 □	34 🗍	(1) V V O9 (1) O9 (1)	② ② 25 □	① ④ ⑦	21 <u>\</u>	(4) (7) 23	
Entry Positio	n	Entries — Clearance Ho	ole	Earth Stud	d – At Botto	m	
		□ M20		☐ Without			
				☐ M6 Stain (via M20	less Steel Earth	Stud	
<b>A</b> _	<b>_</b>	Earth Continuity Plate		(VIA IVIZU	entry)		
L	J	☐ Brass Earth Plate					
		☐ Stainless Steel Earth Plat	е				
Cable Glands	s		Plugs				
☐ Without			☐ Without				
☐ Type:	Quantity:		□ Туре:		Quantity:		
Nameplate							
Option		Туре		C	olor		
☐ Without	☐ 58 x 18 m	nm esive Laminated Plastic	☐ White (bl	☐ White (black letters) ☐ Blue (		ue (white letters)	
☐ With	Sell-Adrie	esive Laminated Flastic	☐ Yellow (b	☐ Yellow (black letters) ☐ Black (white let			
(complete Type and color)	Text (1 line):		□ Red (whi	te letters)	☐ Green (wh	ite letters)	
Functions							
Position	Actuator	Contacts	Insert	Lege	nd Plate	Guard	
Additional In	structions:						

# Increased Safety Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester

-		Specifications — Type: U4			
Company N			Address:		
Phone	rtact:		_		
	mail:		 Project:		
Box Definition	n		0' 0		
Size 1			Size 2		
01 02	03*	① ② ③ ④ 05* □	(1) (5) (6) (4) 06 (7)	2 3 V V 09* N	26
01 02			Size 3		
20 (1) (4) (2) 10* Terminal block a	① ① ② ③ ④ ② ④ ① ② ③ ④ ② ③ ④ ② ③ ④ ② ③ ④ ② ③ ④ ② ② ④ ② ② ④ ② ② ④ ② ② ② ④ ② ② ② ②	(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c			V (4) (5) (6) (7) (24 □
Entry Position	n	Entries — Clear	rance Hole	Earth Stud — At Bott	om
		□ M20		☐ Without	
		□ M25	☐ 3/4" NPT (via hub)	☐ M6 Stainless Steel Ear ☐ M8 Stainless Steel Ear	
		Earth Continuity I Brass Earth Plate		Location	iii Stuu
Ē	<b>^</b> _ <b>^</b> _ <b>^</b>	☐ Stainless Steel I			□ A, B, C, D
Cable Glands			Plugs		
☐ Without	•		☐ Withou	ut	
☐ Type:	Quantity:		☐ Type:	Quantity	r:
Nameplate					
Option	F-50 40 0 16	Туре		Color	
<ul><li>□ Without</li><li>□ With</li></ul>	□ 65 x 18 mm Screen	Adhesive Laminated Plastic w On Laminated Plastic	☐ Yellow	(black letters) ☐ Blue (who (black letters) ☐ Black (who be used to be used	hite letters)
(complete Type and	☐ 65 x 18 mm Scre with black letteri	w On in Stainless steel <i>(ava</i>	nilable ☐ Red (v	vhite letters) ☐ Green (v	vhite letters)
color)	Text (1 line):	ig offiy)			
Functions					
Position	Actuator	Contacts	Insert	Legend Plate	Guard
1 doition	Hotatoi	Contacts	moort	Logona i lato	duuru
					II
	ocks (optional)	5 04 00 and	Type	Quantity (10 maximum)	
Option for Box	x No. 03-05-09-10-12-13-1	5-21-22 Only	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>		
Additional Ins	structions:				

# **Increased Safety**

316L Stainless Steel

Company Name:	ustomized Control Statio		Address:				
Company Name.			Address.				
			_				
Phone/Fax:			–				
Email:			Project: _				
Box Definition							
Size 1		Size 2				Size 3	
(1) (10) (11) (12) (12) (13) (14) (14) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15	ole as option. (maximum: 10 x	28 * 29 2	09°	V 4 26	② ③ ⑤ ⑥	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	5 6
Entry Position	Entries	- Clearance Hole		Earth St	ud – At Bot	tom	
	<b>▼</b> □ M20			M6 Stainle	ss Steel Earth	Stud as Standa	rd
	□ M25			☐ M8 Stai	nless Steel Ea	rth Stud	
	□ 3/4" N	PT (via hub)					
<b>A A A</b>	<u> </u>	,		Location			
					в 🗆 С 🗆	D □ A, B, C,	D
Cable Glands			Plugs				
☐ Without			☐ Without				
☐ Type:	Quan	tity:	☐ Type:			Quant	ty:
Nameplate							
Option		Туре			Co	lor	
□ Without	☐ 58 x 18 mm Self-Adhe			☐ White (black letters) ☐ Blue (white letters) ☐ Yellow (black letters) ☐ Black (white letters)			
☐ With (complete	☐ 65 x 18 mm Screw Or ☐ 65 x 18 mm Screw Or			⊒ Red (white le		☐ Green (white	
Type and	with black lettering on					_ = ===================================	.0110.0,
color)	Text (1 line):						
Functions							
Position Act	uator Cont	acts	Insert		Legen	d Plate	Guard
1	1						
* Terminal Blocks	(optional)	Т	уре	Quar	ntity (10 maxir	num)	
	03-09-28-31 only	2	.5 mm <sup>2</sup>				
Option for Box No.		_					
Option for Box No.  Additional							

# **Increased Safety**

Aluminum

Company I		Specifications — Type: U8		ldress:			
	e/Fax:		_				
	Email:		- P	roject:			
			<u> </u>				
Box Definition	on						
Size 1			Siz	ze 2			
	2 3 3 2 03*	① ② ③ 04 □ 05* □	(1) (5) (6)	② ③ ④ 07 □	2 3 5 6	V 09 *	26
		Siz	ze 3				
(20) (1) (4) (25		(11) (12) (13) (14) (15*) (16) (15) (16)	① ② ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑦ 17 □ 18	6     5     6       8     9	2 3 V 4 4 21* D		V 4 5 6 7 24
Entry Position	on	Entries — Cleara	ance Hole		Earth Stud	- At Botto	m
<b>A</b>	<b>* *</b>	□ M20 □ M25 □ 3/4" NPT (via hul	o)		M5 External E  M6 Stainles  M8 Stainles  Location  B  B	ss Steel Earth	Stud
Cable Gland  ☐ Without  ☐ Type:	ls Quantity:			Plugs ☐ Without ☐ Type:		Quantity:	
Nameplate							
Option		Туре			Col		
☐ Without ☐ With		Adhesive Laminated Plastic w On Laminated Plastic		☐ White (bla ☐ Yellow (bla		☐ Blue (white ☐ Black (whi	
(complete Type and color)		w On in Stainless steel (avail	lable	☐ Red (white	,	☐ Green (wh	,
Functions							
Position	Actuator	Contacts	Ins	sert	Legend	Plate	Guard
* Torreinal D	looko (ontional)		Time		Ougatite (40	mavim	
	locks (optional)	F 01 00 anh	Type		Quantity (10	maximum)	
Option for Bo	ox No. 03-05-09-10-12-13-1	5-21-22 ONIY	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>				
Additional In	nstructions:						

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Applications**

- · Local control stations and motor control stations for use in hazardous areas covering the broadest possible range of applications.
- Control of equipment at:
  - Power plants
  - Chemical and petrochemical plants
  - Petroleum refineries
  - Reverse osmosis plants
  - Pulp and paper processing plants
  - Various industrial applications
- · For use in washdown areas.

- Enclosures are rated for IP66 with firmly secured gasket.
- · Captive, corrosion resistant stainless steel cover screws.

### **Standard Materials**

- Polvamide
  - Body, cover, cable gland and blanking plug: polyamide, black
- Polyester
  - Body and cover: fiberglass reinforced polyester, black finish.
- Stainless Steel
  - Body, cover and cover screws: 316L stainless steel, natural finish
- Aluminum
  - Body and cover: aluminum with gray epoxy powder coating.
- · Cable gland and blanking plug: polyamide
- Cover screws for 316L stainless steel or aluminum body: 304 stainless steel
- Cover screws for fiberglass reinforced polyester body: 316 stainless steel
- Nameplate: white self-adhesive laminated plastic

### **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX or IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type PCe (Polyamide)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC
    - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22 - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T167 °C to T75 °C
    - Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 6047
  - IEC Certificate: LCIE Ex 00.017
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK09

### Certification Type CSPe (Polyester)

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2

  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC
  - Temperature class: T6
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 
    ☐ II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T75 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -55 °C to +70 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 52084



Polvester U23W211



Polvamide U43W211



Stainless Steel U62W229



Aluminum U83W211

- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 3032X
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0016X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

### Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel)

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: © II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC
- Temperature class: T5 to T6
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T80 °C to T95 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -50 °C to +70 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50232
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6118X
  - IECEx Certificate: LCI 11.0008X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

### **Certification Type PCe (Aluminum)**

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
- Type of Protection: Ex de IIC or Ex demb IIC
- Temperature class: T6
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: & II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: T75 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6047 Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

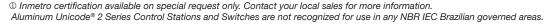
Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **♦EURASEC Certification**

- **Certification Type PCe (Polyamide)** — EURASEC RU C-FR гб 05.B.00911
- **Certification Type CSPe (Polyester)** EURASEC RU C-FR гб 05.B.00911
- **Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel)** - EURASEC RU C-FR гб 05.B.00911

### lacktriangle Others Certification 1

- **Certification Type PCe (Polyamide)** INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0640-X
- Certification Type CSPe (Polyester) INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0637-X
- Certification Type JBe (Stainless Steel) -INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0418-X





# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Description/ Function	Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number 2 Bottom
ze 1 Pre-Drilled Enc	losures				
01	For 1 actuator 1 vertical rail	M20	0.7	2.5	U41W201
e 2 Pre-Drilled Enc	losures				
2)	For 1 actuator 1 vertical rail	M20	0.9	2.5	U42W234
1 4 04	For 2 actuators 1 vertical rail	M20	0.9	2.5	U42W204
ze 3 Pre-Drilled Enc	losures				
25	For 2 actuators 1 vertical rail	M20	1.0	2.5	U43W225
11	For 3 actuators 1 vertical rail	M20	1.0	2.5	U43W211
* <u>\(\bar{\partial}\)\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</u>	For 1 ammeter 48 x 48 + 1 actuator 1 vertical rail	M20	1.0	2.5	U43W221

M20

1.0

2.5

U43W223

For 1 ammeter 48 x 48 + 2 actuators

1 vertical rail

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Polyester Pre-Drilled Boxes for Control Stations** Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate (black lettering), 1 earth continuity brass plate, threaded entries. Description/ Weight **Volume Catalog Number** Catalog Number **Catalog Number Function Entries** kg dm<sup>3</sup> 1 Bottom 2 Bottom Feed-Thru Size 1 Pre-Drilled Enclosures M20 8.0 2.7 U21W101 U21W201 U21U101 For 1 actuator 1 horizontal rail M25 2.7 U21W301 U21W401 U21U301 8.0 M20 8.0 2.7 U21W102 U21W202 U21U102 For 2 actuators 1 horizontal rail U21W302 U21W402 M25 8.0 2.7 U21U302 Size 2 Pre-Drilled Enclosures M20 4.2 U22W104 U22W204 U22U104 1.0 1 For 2 actuators 1 vertical rail 4 M25 1.0 4.2 U22W304 U22W404 U22U304 M20 1.0 4.2 U22W106 U22W206 U22U106 1 For 3 actuators 2 horizontal rails M25 U22W306 U22W406 U22U306 1.0 4.2 06 M20 U22W108 U22W208 1.0 4.2 U22U108 For 4 actuators 2 horizontal rails M25 1.0 4.2 U22W308 U22W408 U22U308 08 M20 1.0 4.2 U22W126 U22W226 U22U126 For 1 ammeter 48x48 +1 actuator 4 1 vertical rail M25 1.0 4.2 U22W326 U22W426 U22U326

26

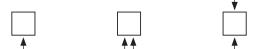
# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Polyester Pre-Drilled Boxes for Control Stations

Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate (black lettering), 1 earth continuity brass plate, threaded entries.



					<b></b>	<b>^</b>	<b></b>
	Description/ Function	Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number 1 Bottom	Catalog Number 2 Bottom	Catalog Number Feed-Thru
Size 3 Pre-Dr	illed Enclosures — 230 mi	m x 120 mm	x 91 mm				
① ②	For 3 actuators 1 vertical rail			U23W211	U23U111		
		M25	1.1	4.2	U23W311	U23W411	U23U311
	For 4 actuators	M20	1.1	4.2	U23W114	U23W214	U23U114
14	1 vertical rail	M25	1.1	4.2	U23W314	U23W414	U23U314
<b>3</b> 3	For 4 actuators	M20	1.1	4.2	U23W116	U23W216	U23U116
16	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.1	4.2	U23W316	U23W416	U23U316
30	For 4 actuators	M20	1.1	4.2	U23W117	U23W217	U23U117
7	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.1	4.2	U23W317	U23W417	U23U317
33	For 5 actuators	M20	1.1	4.2	U23W118	U23W218	U23U118
7 18	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.1	4.2	U23W318	U23W418	U23U318
33	For 6 actuators 3 horizontal rails	M20	1.1	4.2	U23W120	U23W220	U23U120
③ ③ 20	S HOHZOHIAI FAIIS	M25	1.1	4.2	U23W320	U23W420	U23U320
	For 1 ammeter 48x48 + 2 actuators	M20	1.1	4.2	U23W123	U23W223	U23U123
23	1 vertical rail	M25	1.1	4.2	U23W323	U23W423	U23U323
	For 1 ammeter 48x48 + 3 actuators 1 vertical rail (V)	M20	11.1	4.2	U23W124	U23W224	U23U124
<u></u>	2 horizontal rails (5-6-7)	M25	11.1	4.2	U23W324	U23W424	U23U324

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Stainless Steel Pre-drilled Boxes for Control Stations Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate (black lettering), clearance entries. **Description/** Weight **Volume Catalog Number Catalog Number** Catalog Number **Function Entries** kg dm<sup>3</sup> 1 Bottom 2 Bottom Feed-Thru Size 1 Pre-Drilled Enclosures M20 2.7 U61W101 U61W201 U61U101 1.0 For 1 actuator 1 vertical rail M25 1.0 2.7 U61W301 U61W401 U61U301 M20 1.0 2.7 U61W127 U61W227 U61U127 10 For 2 actuators 1 vertical rail M25 U61W427 U61U327 1.0 2.7 U61W327 27 Size 2 Pre-Drilled Enclosures M20 1.5 3.6 U62W104 U62W204 U62U104 1 For 2 actuators 4 1 vertical rail M25 1.5 3.6 U62W304 U62W404 U62U304 10 M20 1.5 3.6 U62W129 U62W229 U62U129 For 3 actuators 11) 1 vertical rail 12 M25 1.5 3.6 U62W329 U62W429 U62U329 29 M20 1.5 3.6 U62W126 U62W226 U62U126 For 1 ammeter 48x48 + 1 actuator 4 1 vertical rail U62U326 M25 1.5 3.6 U62W326 U62W426 Size 3 Pre-Drilled Enclosures M20 1.8 5.3 U63W130 U63W230 U63U130 3 For 4 actuators 6 2 vertical rails M25 1.8 5.3 U63W330 U63W430 U63U330 30 13 M20 1.8 5.3 U63W132 U63W232 U63U132 14) For 6 actuators 16 17 2 vertical rails 18) 19 M25 1.8 5.3 U63W332 U63W432 U63U332 32 For 1 ammeter 48 x 48 M20 1.8 5.3 U63W133 U63W233 U63U133 • 0 + 2 actuators 6 vertical rail (V) M25 1.8 5.3 U63W333 U63W433 U63U333 1 horizontal rail (5-6)

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

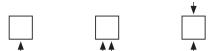
	rilled boxes for Control Stat self-adhesive laminated plast learance entries.					<b></b>	<b>*</b>
	Description/Function	Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number 1 Bottom	Catalog Number 2 Bottom	Catalog Number Feed-Thru
Size 1 Pre-Drille	d Enclosures						
01	For 1 actuator 1 horizontal rail	M20	1.0	2.7	U81W101	U81W201	U81U101
(2) (3) 02	For 2 actuators 1 horizontal rail	M20	1.0	2.7	U81W102	U81W202	U81U102
Size 2 Pre-Drille	d Enclosures						
1 4	For 2 actuators 1 vertical rail	M20	1.5	2.7	U82W104	U82W204	U82U104
②③ ④ 07	For 3 actuators 2 horizontal rails	M20	1.5	2.7	U82W107	U82W207	U82U107
(2) (3) (5) (6) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8	For 4 actuators 2 horizontal rails	M20	1.5	2.7	U82W108	U82W208	U82U108
(4) 26	For 1 Ammeter 48x48 + 1 actuator 1 vertical rail	M20	1.5	2.7	U82W126	U82W226	U82U126

# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Aluminum Pre-drilled boxes for Control Stations** Included: 1 white self-adhesive laminated plastic nameplate (black lettering), clearance entries.

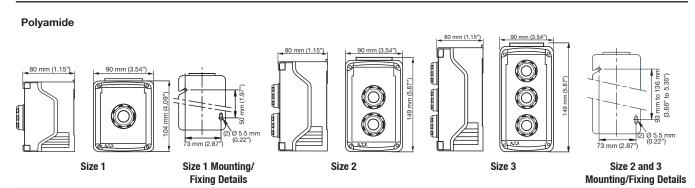


,					<b>^</b>	<b>* *</b>	<b>A</b>
	Description/Function	Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number 1 Bottom	Catalog Number 2 Bottom	Catalog Number Feed-Thru
Size 3 Pre-Drilled	d Enclosures - 230 mm x 11	0 mm x 95 mi	m				
$\bigcirc$	For 3 actuators	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W111	U83W211	U83U111
<u> </u>	1 vertical rail	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W311	U83W411	U83U311
00	For 4 actuators	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W116	U83W216	U83U116
16	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W316	U83W416	U83U316
(1) (3) (4) (7)	For 4 actuators	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W117	U83W217	U83U117
	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W317	U83W417	U83U317
00	For 5 actuators	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W118	U83W218	U83U118
36	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W318	U83W418	U83U318
00	For 6 actuators	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W120	U83W220	U83U120
3 9	3 horizontal rails	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W320	U83W420	U83U320
	For 1 ammeter 48x48	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W123	U83W223	U83U123
(4) (2)	+ 2 actuators 1 vertical rail	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W323	U83W423	U83U323
	For 1 ammeter 48x48 + 3 actuators	M20	1.8	4.2	U83W124	U83W224	U83U124
3 9	1 vertical rail (V) 2 horizontal rails (5-6-7)	M25	1.8	4.2	U83W324	U83W424	U83U324

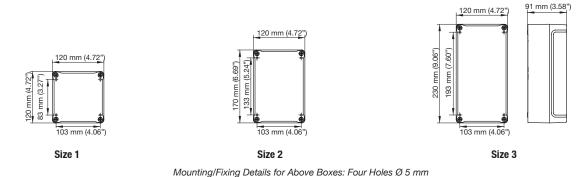
# **Increased Safety**

Polyamide, Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester, 316L Stainless Steel, Aluminum

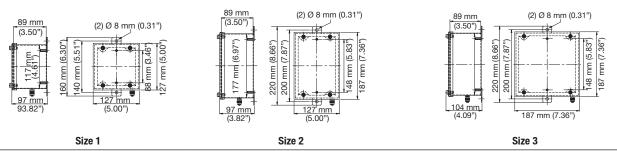
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)



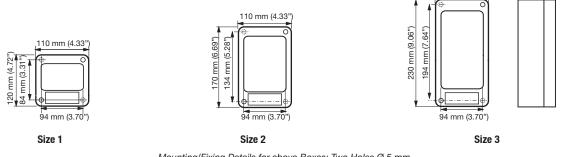
### **Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester**







### **Aluminum**



Mounting/Fixing Details for above Boxes: Two Holes Ø 5 mm

95 mm (3.74")

110 mm (4.33"

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Push Buttons**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- Can be equipped with up to 3 Unicode 2 Contact Blocks (UCB) Series contact blocks.
- ATEX and IECEx certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- Panel mounted.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Body: polyamide
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber (EPDM)

### **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type TCe
- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC Gb
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tb IIIC Db
  - Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +60 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C242
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3010U
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0011U
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66 - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

# **♦EURASEC Certification**

EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B00909

### ♦ Others Certification ①

INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0044-U











(rail mounted contacts)

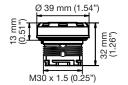
(panel mounted contacts)

**Contact Block** 

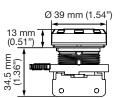
UIA08

### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

### **Rail Mounted Contacts**



### **Panel Mounted Contacts**



① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Push Buttons**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Weight in Kilograms		Volun	ne dm³		Catalog Number			
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted		
Spring Return - Push Button (contact block to be ordered separately) Legend plates, guards, blanking plugs (see Accessories page).									
Red + Green	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.17	1	UA0RGR	UA0RGP		
Green	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.17	1	UA0GR	UA0GP		
Red	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.17	1	UA0RR	UA0RP		
White	0.03)	0.05	0.06	0.17	1	UA0WR	UA0WP		
Blue	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.17	1	UA0BR	UA0BP		
Yellow	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.17	1	UA0YR	UA0YP		
1-Pole Contact E	Blocks								
1 x NO						UCB5R	UCB5P		
1 x NC	0.0	032	0.	06	1	UCB9R	UCB9P		
Spare Parts									
Rail to panel									
mounted									
conversion									
adaptor	0.	02	0.	08	1		UPMA		

		Weight	Volume		Catalog Number
Marking	Color	kg	dm³	Pack	
Set of Five Spare Inse	erts				
(unmarked)	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIAG
(unmarked)	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIAR
(unmarked)	Yellow	0.01	0.01	1	UIAY
(unmarked)	White	0.01	0.01	1	UIAW
(unmarked)	Blue	0.01	0.01	1	UIAB
(unmarked)	Black	0.01	0.01	1	UIAN
ON	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA01
OFF	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA02
START	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA03
STOP	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA04
MARCHE	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA05
ARRET	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA06
1	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA07
0	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA08



# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Mushroom Push Buttons**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- Can be equipped with up to 3 UCB Series Contact Blocks contact blocks.
- ATEX and IECEx certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- Panel mounted.

### **Standard Materials**

- Body: polyamide
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber (EPDM)

### **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type TCe
- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC Gb
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tb IIIC Db
- Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +60 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C242
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3010U
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0011U
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

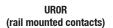
### **♦EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B00909

### ♦ Others Certification ①

- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0044-U







UROP (panel mounted contacts)



**Contact Block** 



UDOR (rail mounted contacts)



UDOP (panel mounted contacts)

### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

### **Rail Mounted Contacts**



M30 x 1.5 (0.25")

Panel	Mounted	Contacts



	Weight kg		Volun	ne dm³		Catalog Number			
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted		
Spring Return Mushroom Head Push Button (contact block to be ordered separately) Legend plates, guards, blanking plugs (see Accessories page).									
Red	0.045	0.06	0.26	0.12	1	UR0R	UR0P		
Black	0.045	0.06	0.26	0.12	1	UB0R	UB0P		
Push-Pull Mushroom Head Push Button (contact block to be ordered separately)  Legend plates, guards, blanking plugs (see Accessories page).									
Red Emergency Stop	0.045	0.06	0.12	0.26	1	UD0R	UD0P		
1-Pole Contact Blocks									
1 x NO	0.032		0.06		1	UCB5R	UCB5P		
1 x NC						UCB9R	UCB9P		
Spare Parts									
Rail to panel mounted conversion adaptor	0.02		0.08		1		UPMA		

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.



# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Key Release Mushroom Push Buttons**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- Can be equipped with up to 2 Unicode 2 Contact Blocks (UCB) Series contact blocks.
- ATEX certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- · Panel mounted.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Body: thermosetting plastic
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber (EPDM)

### **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦**ATEX Certification

- Certification Type AUX
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex e II
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🕾 II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: -20 °C to +70 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C206
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 0002U
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): 7 Joules

### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR.ГБ 05.В00909

### ♦ Others Certification ①

- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0644-U







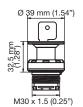
UCOR (rail mounted contacts)

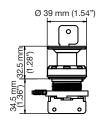
UCOP (panel mounted contacts)

Contact Block

### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

### Rail Mounted Contacts Panel Mounted Contacts





	Weight kg		Volume dm <sup>3</sup>			Catalog Number	
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted
Key Release Mushroom Legend plates, guards, blank			lock to be orde	ered separately)			
Red	0.085	0.096	0.09	0.25	1	UC0R	UC0P
1-Pole Contact Blocks							
1 x NO		0.032		0.06		UCB5R	UCB5P
1 x NC	0.0					UCB9R	UCB9P
Spare Parts							
Spare key (type 4A 185)	_		-		1	SK4A185	SK4A185
Rail to panel mounted conversion adaptor	0.	.02	0	.08	1		UPMA

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.



# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Key Momentary Push Buttons**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- Can be equipped with up to 2 Unicode 2 Contact Blocks (UCB) Series contact blocks.
- ATEX certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- Panel mounted.

### **Standard Materials**

- Body: thermosetting plastic
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber (EPDM)

### **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type AUX
- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🕾 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e II
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: -20 °C to +70 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C206
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 0002U
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): 7 Joules

### **♦EURASEC Certification**

– EURASEC RU C-FR.гь 05.В00909

### ♦ Others Certification ①

- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0644-U







(rail mounted contacts)

UEOP (panel mounted contacts)

Contact Block

### **Dimensions in Millimeters (Inches)**

# Rail Mounted Contacts Panel Mounted Contacts 9 39 mm (1.54") 0 39 mm (1.54") 0 39 mm (1.54")

	Weight kg		Volur	ne dm³		Catalog Number			
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted		
Key Momentary Push Button (contact block to be ordered separately) egend plates, guards, blanking plugs (see Accessories page).									
Key removable in both positions	0.080	0.093	0.08	0.20	1	UE0R	UE0P		
Key removable in ON positions	0.080	0.093	0.08	0.20	1	UF0R	UF0P		
Key removable in OFF positions	0.080	0.093	0.08	0.20	1	UG0R	UG0P		
1-Pole Contact Blocks									
1 x NO	0.4	200	0	00		UCB5R	UCB5P		
1 x NC	0.0	032 0		.06	'	UCB9R	UCB9P		
Spare Parts									
Spare key (type 4A 185)	-	_		_		SK4A185	SK4A185		
Rail to panel mounted conversion adaptor	0.02		0.08		1		UPMA		

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.



# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Rotary Actuators**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- Can be equipped with up to 2 Unicode 3 Contact Blocks (UCB) Series contact blocks.
- ATEX and IECEx certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- Panel mounted.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Body: thermosetting plastic
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber

# **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type TCe
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🕸 II 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC Gb
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🕸 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tb IIIC Db
  - Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +60 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C242
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3010U
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0011U
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

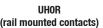
### **♦EURASEC Certification**

- EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B00909

### ♦ Others Certification ①

INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0644-U







(rail mounted contacts) (panel mounted contacts)



**Contact Block** 



(rail mounted contacts) (panel mounted contacts)



### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

### **Rail Mounted Contacts**



# **Panel Mounted Contacts**



① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

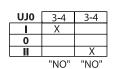
# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Rotary Actuators**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

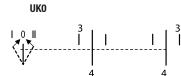
						Catalog N	lumber	
	Weig	jht kg	Volu	ne dm³	Rail Mounted		Panel Mounted	
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack			
	2-Position Rotary Actuator (contact block to be ordered separately) Legend plates, guards, blanking plugs (see Accessories page).							
2-Positions Selector Switch (O-I), 2 maintained positions	0.038	0.051	0.09	0.22	1	UH0R	UH0P	
3-Position Rotary Actuator (contact block to be ordered separately) Legend plates, guards, blanking plugs (see Accessories page).								
3-Position Selector Switch, I and II position maintained (I-O-II)	0.038	0.051	0.09	0.22	1	UJ0R	UJ0P	
3-Position Selector Switch, I and II spring return to O (I->O<-II)	0.038	0.051	0.09	0.22	1	UK0R	UK0P	
3-Position Selector Switch, I maintained, II spring return to O (I-O<-II)	0.038	0.051	0.09	0.22	1	UM0R	UM0P	
3-Position Selector Switch, I spring return to O, II maintained (I->O-II)	0.038	0.051	0.09	0.22	1	UN0R	UN0P	
1-Pole Contact Blocks								
1 x NO	0.0	032	0	.06	4	UCB5R	UCB5P	
1 x NC	0.0	J32	U	.00	1	UCB9R	UCB9P	
Spare Parts								
Rail to panel mounted conversion adaptor	0.	02	0	.08	1	-	UPMA	

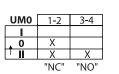
# Wiring Diagrams

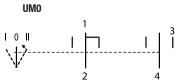


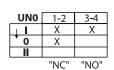


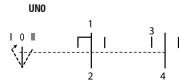












Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Illuminated Push Buttons**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- Can be equipped with up to 2 Unicode 2 Contact Blocks (UCB) Series contact blocks — not supplied.
- ATEX and IECEx certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- High intensity single LED light.
- · Long lifetime over 100,000 hours.
- · Panel mounted.
- Rated operating voltage (Ue): 12 Vac to 254 Vac, 50/60 Hz and 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc.
- Terminal connection: 2.5 mm²
- Operational life: 100,000 hours.

### **Standard Materials**

- Body: polyamide
- Lens: polycarbonate
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber (EPDM)

### **Certifications and Compliances**

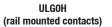
### **♦ATEX/ IECExCertification**

- · Certification Type TCe (Actuator and Lens).
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC Gb
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tb IIIC Db
  - Surface Temperature: -40  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  to +60  $^{\circ}\text{C}$
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C242
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3010U
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0011U
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

### Certification Type CVe (Contact Block and Pilot Light)

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🗟 II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex e IIC
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +75 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C243
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3001U
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0002U







ULGOP (panel mounted contacts)



**Contact Block** 



UIL08

### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- Certification Type TCe (Actuator and Lens).
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B00909
- Certification Type CVe (Contact Block and Pilot Light)
   EURASEC RU C-FR. 
   □ 05.B00909

# ♦ Others Certification ①

- Certification Type TCe (Actuator and Lens).
- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0044-U
- Certification Type CVe (Contact Block and Pilot Light)
  - INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0047-U



① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Illuminated Push Buttons**

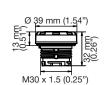
# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

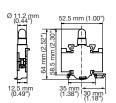
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

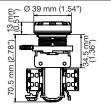
						Catalog	Number
	Weig	ht kg	Volun	ne dm³		Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack		
Spring Return Illuminated Pus	h Button (contac	ct block to be o	ordered separa	ately) Legend plate	s, guards, blank	ing plugs (see Ac	ccessories page).
Green	0.062	0.075	0.26	0.28	1	ULG0R	ULG0P
Red	0.062	0.075	0.26	0.28	1	ULR0R	ULR0P
White	0.062	0.075	0.26	0.28	1	ULW0R	ULW0P
Blue	0.062	0.075	0.26	0.28	1	ULB0R	ULB0P
Yellow	0.062	0.075	0.26	0.28	1	ULY0R	ULY0P
1-Pole Contact Blocks							
1 x NO	0.4	200	0.06			UCB5R	UCB5P
1 x NC	0.0	032			1	UCB9R	UCB9P
Spare Parts							
Rail to panel mounted conversion adaptor	0.	02	0.	.08	1	<u> </u>	UPMA

		Weight	Volume		
Marking	Color	kg	dm <sup>3</sup>	Pack	<b>Catalog Number</b>
Set of Five Spare Inserts					
(unmarked)	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIAG
(unmarked)	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIAR
(unmarked)	Yellow	0.01	0.01	1	UIAY
(unmarked)	White	0.01	0.01	1	UIAW
(unmarked)	Blue	0.01	0.01	1	UIAB
(unmarked)	Black	0.01	0.01	1	UIAN
ON	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA01
OFF	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA02
START	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA03
STOP	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA04
MARCHE	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA05
ARRET	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA06
1	Green	0.01	0.01	1	UIA07
Ο	Red	0.01	0.01	1	UIA08

# **Dimensions in Millimeters**







**Panel Mounted Contacts** 

Wiring Diagram



Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.

**Rail Mounted Contacts** 

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Pilot Lights**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- · ATEX and IEC certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- High intensity single LED light.
- Long lifetime over 100,000 hours.
- Rated operating voltage (Ue): 12 Vac to 254 Vac, 50/60 Hz and 12 Vdc to 60 Vdc.
- Terminal connection: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- Operational life: 100,000 hours.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Body: polyamide
- · Lens: polycarbonate
- Seal: ethylene propylene diene Monomer (M-class) rubber (EPDM)

# **Certifications and Compliances**

# **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type TCe (Actuator and Lens)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC Gb
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tb IIIC Db
  - Surface Temperature: -40  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  to +60  $^{\circ}\text{C}$
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C242
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3010U
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0011U
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Certification Type CVe (Contact Block and Pilot Light)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +75 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C243
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3001U
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0002U



UPGOR (rail mounted contacts)



UPGOP (panel mounted contacts)

### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- Certification Type TCe (Actuator and Lens).
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. гб 05.В00909
- Certification Type CVe (Contact Block and Pilot Light)
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.В00909

### ♦ Others Certification ①

- Certification Type TCe (Actuator and Lens).
- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0044-U
- Certification Type CVe (Contact Block and Pilot Light)
- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0047-U



① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

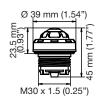
# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : Pilot Lights**

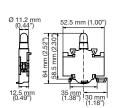
# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

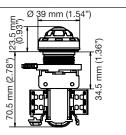
Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Weight kg		Volume dm <sup>3</sup>			Catalog	Catalog Number	
	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	Pack	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	
Pilot Light: 12 Vac to 2	54, Vac 50/60 H	1z, 12 Vdc to 60	Vdc Legend pla	tes, guards, blanking	g plugs (see Acc	cessories page).		
Green	0.056	0.069	0.29	0.31	1	UPG0R	UPG0P	
Red	0.056	0.069	0.29	0.31	1	UPR0R	UPR0P	
White	0.056	0.069	0.29	0.31	1	UPW0R	UPW0P	
Blue	0.056	0.069	0.29	0.31	1	UPB0R	UPB0P	
Yellow	0.056	0.069	0.29	0.31	1	UPY0R	UPY0P	
Spare Parts								
Rail to panel								
mounted	0	.02	0	.08	1		UPMA	
conversion adaptor								
Spare Lenses								
Green	0	.03	0	.06	1	UPGL	UPGL	
Red	0	.03	0	.06	1	UPRL	UPRL	
White	0	.03		.06	1	UPWL	UPWL	
Blue		.03		.06	1	UPBL	UPBL	
Yellow		.03		.06		UPYL	UPYL	

# **Dimensions in Millimeters**







Wiring Diagram



**Rail Mounted Contacts** 

**Panel Mounted Contacts** 

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories : 1-Pole Contact Block**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- · ATEX and IECEx certified.
- TS35 rail mounted.
- · Panel mounted.
- High performance contact block suitable for low intensity (less than 5mA).
- Rated operating voltage (Ue): 500 Vac 110 Vdc
- · Switching capacity:
  - AC12: 16 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC14: 10 Amp/400 Vac
  - AC15: 6 Amp/500 Vac
  - DC13: 2 Amp/24 Vdc and 1 Amp/110 Vdc
- Terminal connection: 2.5 mm²
- Operational life: 100,000 hours.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Body: polyamide
- Contact: silver alloy

### **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type CVe
- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🗟 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex e IIC
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +75 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C243
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 09 ATEX 3001U
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 09.0002U

# **♦EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR. гь 05.В00909

# lacktriangle Others Certification $\odot$

INMETRO Certificate: BVC 10.0047-U



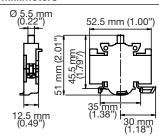






UCB5P
Panel Mounted Contacts
Bottom Access

# **Dimensions in Millimeters**



Wiring Diagram					
NO	NC				

				Catalog Number		
	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Pack	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted	
1-Pole Contact Blocks						
1 x NO	0.032	0.06	1	UCB5R	UCB5P	
1 x NC	0.032	0.06	1	UCB9R	UCB9P	

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Features**

- 2, 3, 4, 6 or 8-pole switches
  - TS35 rail mounted.
  - Panel mounted.
  - Padlockable.
  - Can be equipped with switch and changeover switch contact blocks.
- Switching capacity:
  - AC 1, 16 Amp, 690 Vac
  - AC 3, 8 Amp, 500 Vac
  - AC 3, 4 Amp, 690 Vac
  - AC 15, 16 Amp, 415 Vac
  - DC 1, 10 Amp, 24 Vdc
  - DC 1, 6 Amp, 60 Vdc
  - DC 1: 6 Amp/110 Vdc (2 contacts wired in series)
  - DC 1: 6 Amp/220 Vdc (3 contacts in series)
- Terminal connection: 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (stranded),
  - 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> 4 mm<sup>2</sup> (solid)
- Operational life: 10,000 cycles.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Body: polyamide
- Contact: silver

# **Certifications and Compliances** ①

# **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type SW16 (Switches)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: & II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex db eb IIC
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Must be used in an approved dustproof enclosure
  - Operating Temperature: -55 °C to +80 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C249
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 12 ATEX 3068U
  - IEC Certificate: IECEx LCIE 12.0021U

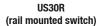
# Certification Type AUXe (Handles)

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex e II
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- IP66 IK10
- Ambiant Temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C221
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 0012U

### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- Certification Type SW16 (Switches)
  - EURASEC RÜ C-FR. ГБ 05.B00909







(panel mounted switch)



(switch handle)

② USH handle is ATEX certified it is not for use in IECEx explosive atmospheres.



① These products are certified only when used as components in factory assembled panels.

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Diagram	Wiring	Catalog	Number
	Number	Diagram	Rail Mounted	Panel Mounted
wo Pole Selector Switches (handle to be ordered	separately)			
2 position 2-pole selector switch	002	13 23 45° 135° X X 14 24	<b>US16220002R</b> (old p/n: US32R)	<b>US16220002P</b> (old p/n: US32F
2 position 2-pole selector switch	016	11 23 45° X   135°   X 135°   X 12 24	<b>US16220016R</b> (old p/n: US30R)	<b>US16220016P</b> (old p/n: US30F
3 position 2-pole selector switch	027	11 23 45°   X   11 23 135°   X   24 45° 90° 135°   11 23 12 24	<b>US16230027R</b> (old p/n: US31R)	<b>US16230027P</b> (old p/n: US31F
3 position 2-pole selector switch with spring return from 135° to 90°	038	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<b>US16230038R</b> (old p/n: US33R)	<b>US16230038P</b> (old p/n: US33F
3 position 2-pole selector switch with spring return from 45° to 90°	048	13 21 45° 1 X X 90° 1 35° 1 14 22 14 22 14 22 15 90° 135° 1 14 22	<b>US16230048R</b> (old p/n: US34R)	<b>US16230048P</b> (old p/n: US34F
hree or Four Pole Selector Switches (handle to be	ordered se	parately)		
2 position 4-pole selector switch	102	13 23 33 43 45°   135°   14 24 34 44	<b>US16420102R</b> (old p/n: US35R)	<b>US16420102P</b> (old p/n: US35R
3 position 4-pole selector switch	119	11 23 31 43 45°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	<b>US16430119R</b> (old p/n: US36R)	US16430119P (old p/n: US36F
2 position 4-pole selector switch	106	13 23 31 41 45°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	<b>US16420106R</b> (old p/n: US37R)	<b>US16420106P</b> (old p/n: US37F
3 position 3-pole — Late break, early make selector switch with spring return from 45° to 90°	138	11 23 33 45°	<b>US16330138R</b> (old p/n: US38R)	US16330138P (old p/n: US38R
Padlockable handle for all selector switches			Us	SH ①

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



① USH handle is ATEX Certified, it is not for use in IECEx explosive atmospheres.

# Components for Increased Safety Enclosures

We . B.		example US1612-0056R	0-11
Wiring Diagram pole 2 position	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number
11 45° X 135° 12	US16120056_	13 45° X 135° X 145°	US16120061_
pole 2 position			
13 23 45° 135° X X 18 24 14 24	US16220002_	45° × 125	US16220015_
135° X X X 14 24 135° X 24 24	US16220003_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16220016_
11 21 45° X X X 135° 135° 11 21 12 22	US16220004_	45° X X X 135° X X X 14 24	US16220017_
11 21 45° X X X 135° 12 22	US16220005_	11 21 45° X X X 135° 12 22	US16220018_
17 23 45° × X 135° × X 18 24	US16220007_	11 25 135° X X 135° X 24 11 22 12 24	US16220019_
15 21 45° X X X 135° X 1 135° X 1 135° 1 15 21 16 22	US16220008_	11 23 135° X X 135° X X 12 24	US16220020_
17 21 45° × 135° × 135° 117 21 18 22	US16220009_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16220021_
15 23 45° X X X 135° X X X 16 24	US16220010_	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16220043_
17 21 45° 32° X 135° 135° 135° 135° 17 21 18 22	US16220011_	13 25 90' X X X 14 31 135' X 1 X 14 31 124	US16220045_
15 21 135° X X 145° 135° 15 21 16 22	US16220012_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16220053_
17 23 135° X X 18 24	US16220013_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16220073_
15 15 15 15 135° 135° 135° 15 16 16 126	US16220014_	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16220074_
pole 3 position		1325	
45° 90° X X X 45° 90° 135° 135° 134 24	US16230022_	90° X 135° X 14 N	US16230025
13 21 45° X 90° X 135° 14 22	US16230023_	13 23 45° X X 135° X 14 24	US16230026 <sub>.</sub>
18 22 18 21 45° X X 90° X X 135° X 145° Y 135° X 145° Y 135° X 145° Y 144 22	US16230024_	11 23 45° X 1 45° 90° 135° 112 24	US16230027_

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Switch Units - Add P for Panel Monted or R for DIN Rail Monted - Example US1612-0056R							
Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number				
2-pole 3 position    3   23   45°   90°   135°   135°   135°   14   24   24   24   24   24   24   24	US16230028_	45° 323 45° 90° 135° 45′ 90° 135° 45′ 90° 135° 45′ 90° 134 24	US16230050_				
11 21 45° X X X 90° X X 135° 11 12 22	US16230029_	13 23 45° X 135° X 23 90° 135° 135° 90°//35° 131 231 14 24	US16230051_				
11 23 90° X X 135° X 1 12 24	US16230030_	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16230052_				
11 23 45° X X 45° 90° 135° 135° 11 23 133° X X 45° 90° 135° 12 24	US16230031_	13 21 45° X 1 90° X 2 135° 90° 135° 90° 131 1 1 1 22	US16230054_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16230032_	11 21 45° X X X 90° X X X 135° Y 12 22	US16230055_				
13 23 45° 90° 135° 45°90° 135° 45°90° 13 13 23 1135° X X X 14 24	US16230038_	11 21 45° 1 31 45° 90° 1 X X 133° 1 12 22	US16230059_				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16230039_	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16230068_				
13 23 45° X 1 90° 135° X 23 135° X 23 14 24	US16230040_	11 23 45° 135° X X 12 135° 135° 11 23 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	US16230070_				
11 23 45' X X 135' X X 12 31  12 13  45' 90' 90' 135' 90' 11 1 2 1 24	US16230041_	11 23 45' 45' 45' 45' 45' 45' 45' 45' 45' 45'	US16230071_				
11 23 45° 90° X 135° X X 11 24 45° 90° 135° 90° 1 1 1 1 23	US16230042_	11 23 45° X X 90° X X 135° 45°/90° 11 23 12 24	US16230072_				
45° X X 45° 45° 40°/135° 40°/135° 114 22	US16230046_	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16230075_				
11 23 45° X 1 45° 90° 135° 45′90° 111 23 1135° X 1 12 12 12 12	US16230047_	13 23 45° X 1 90° 1 135° X 1 14	US16230076_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16230048_	11 23 45° 135° 32 X X 135° 90° 112 24	US16230087_				
45° X X 45° 90° 135° 90°/135° 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16230049_	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16239002_				

**Components for Increased Safety Enclosures** 

	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number
2-pole 4 pos		<b>g</b>		<b>g</b>
11 21 0°/360° X X 90° 1 180° X X 270° 2 360°/0° X X 12 22	$4x90^{\circ}$ $11$ $12$ $21$ $12$ $22$	US16240044_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16240062_
13 23 0°/360°	$4 \times 90^{\circ}$ $13$ $14$ $24$	US16240057_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16240065_
13 23 0° 3 23 45° X 90° 3 3 135° X X 14 24	$0^{6} \xrightarrow{45^{9}} 90^{6} \xrightarrow{135^{9}} 135^{9} \xrightarrow{14} 24$	US16240058_	11 23 90° X X 180° X X 270° X X 360°0° X X 20° X X 210° X X 220° X X	US16240084_
2-pole 8 pos	ition			
07/360°   X   45°   X   60°   X   135°   X   X   180°   X   225°   X   270°   X   315°   X   X   360°/0°   14 24	$ \begin{array}{c} 8 \times 45^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array} $	US16280036_	_	-
45° X X X X X X 14 24 3	135° 135° 135° 135° 135° 135° 135° 135°	US16320122_	11 21 33 45° X X X 1 135° X X 1 12 2 34	US16321153_
3-pole 3 pos 11 23 3 45°	45° 90° 135° 90° 1 1 1 23 33 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US1633136_	0° X X X 12 34 34 0° 90° 135° 0°90° 11 12 23 3 3 12 24 3 3	US16331112_
11 23 3 45° X X 90° X 135° 2 24 3	135' 907 135' 112 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16330138_	13 21 31 45° X X X X 90° X X X 135° X X 14 22 32	US16331120_
11 23 45° X 90° 135° X	33 45° 90° 135° 111 23 33 12 24 34 1-	US16330144_	13 21 31 45°   X X X 90° X X X 14 22 32	US16331142_
13   21   33   34   35°   X	45° 90° 135° 90° 135° 131 121 122 133 14	US16330145_	11 23 33 45° X X X X 90° 135° 45°90° 112 23 33 12 34 34	US16331155_
0° X 90° 180° X 12 24	3 190° 180° 111 23 33 1 1 1 1 2 1 3 34	US16330161_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16331171_
3   21   3   45°   X   90°   X   135°   X   2   3   3   4   2   3   3   3   4   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3	35° 90°/135° 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16330167_	13 23 33 0° 13 X X X 14 24 34 14 24 34 15 135° X 14 24 34	US16331202_
13 21 3 45° X 90° X 2 135° X 14 22 3	45° 90° 135° 45°90° 13 21 31 1 1 22 32	US16330199_	11 23 31 45° X X X 90° 135° X X 12 24 32	US16331209_
11 21 45° 90° X X 135° X	33 45° 90° 11 21 33 12 22 34	US16331109_	13 23 33 45° X X X Q 45° X X X Q 135° X X X Q 135° X X X Q 14 24 34	US16331210_

**Components for Increased Safety Enclosures** 

		Example US1612-0056R	
Wiring Diagram 3-pole 3 position	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number
13 23 33 (0.45° 135° 135° 14 24 34	US16331230_	_	-
-pole 4 position			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16340146_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16340183_
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	US16340168_	13 21 33 45°   45	US16341119_
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16340178_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16341145_
13 23 33 0" 1	US16340181_		US16341151_
-pole 2 position			
13 23 33 43 45 135 X X X X X 14 33 3 4 45	US16420102_	11 21 31 48 48° 1X X X X X X X 138° 138° 112 21 31 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	US16420137_
45 135 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16420103_	90° X X X X X X 90° 135° 90° 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16420152_
11 21 31 41 45° 135° 12 21 21 42 112 22 32 42	US16420104_	13 23 31 41 45 135° X X X 1 135° X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16420154_
11 21 31 41 45° X  X  X  X  X  X 135° 1 12 23 3 41	US16420105_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16420173_
13   23   31   41   45   135°   X   X     135°   X   X     14   14   14   14   14   14	US16420106_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16421105_
45 13 3 4 4 45 135	US16420107_	45°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	US16421122_
45°   35°   35   45°   35°   45°   35°   46°   45°   35°   46°   45°   35°   46°   45°   4	US16420116_	11   23   33   44   17   18   18   18   18   18   18   18	US16421147_
90° 135° X X X X X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16420134_	11 23 31 48 45° 135° 11 23 31 41 45° 135° 11 2 24 32 44	US16421162_
90° X X 1 33 43 135° X X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16420135_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16421234_
-pole 3 position    45°   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	US16430111_	13   13   13   14   13   14   14   14	US16430113_
45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45°	US16430112_	11   2  3  4  4  4  4  4  4  4  4  4  4  4  4  4	US16430114_

Components for Increased Safety Enclosures

Switch Units - Add P for Panel Monted or R for DIN Rail Monted - Example US1612-0056R						
Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number			
4-pole 3 position    3   3   4   45   90   135   90   12   13   14   14   15   15   16   16   16   16   16   16	US16430118_	11 21 33 48 90° 12 13 14 12 22 34 44	US16430169_			
11 22 31 45 45° X X X X X 45 90° 135° X X X X 12 12 24 32 44	US16430119_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16430170_			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16430120_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16430175_			
13 23 4 45 90° 135° 135° 14 1 135° 135° 14 1 1	US16430121_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16430176_			
13 23 3 43 43 45° 135° 135° 14 45° 135° 150° 135° 150° 14 14 150° 150° 150° 150° 150° 150° 150° 150°	US16430127_	11 21 31 43 45° X X X X 90° 135° 11 21 31 43 11 21 31 43 11 12 31 43 12 32 44	US16430180_			
11 23 31 45 45° 90° 135° 45° 90° 112 23 31 44 45° 125° 125° 125° 125° 125° 125° 125° 12	US16430129_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431103_			
11 23 33 43 90°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	US16430131_	13 23 33 45 90°	US16431104_			
13 13 13 14 15 13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	US16430132_	45°	US16431106_			
11 21 33 43 45°   313°   31   31   31   31   31   31	US16430133_	13 13 13 43 45° 90° 135° 45′/90° 113° 23 13 43 143 144 145° 135° 135° 135° 145′/90° 114 24 32 44	US16431108_			
11 33 3 44 45' XX X X X 90' 135' 1 135' 2 13 4 45' 12 34 34 44	US16430139_	45 13 13 14 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45	US16431111_			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16430140_	45° 13° 12' 13° 41 45° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13	US16431113_			
11 23 35 41 45' 135' 135' 135' 135' 135' 135' 135' 13	US16430153_	13 23 31 43 45' X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16431116_			
18 23 33 48 45°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	US16430157_	13 23 33 43 45° X X X X 4 90° 135° 90° 135° 90° 135° 135° 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 13	US16431125_			
11 21 33 48 45° X1 X 1 1 45° 90° 135° 11 21 13° 13° 13° 11 12 12 13° 13° 11 12 12 13° 13° 11 12 12 13° 13° 11 12 12 13° 13° 13° 11 12 12 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13° 13°	US16430158_	11 23 33 44 45° X X X X X 90° X X X X 12 3 3 42	US16431129_			
45° 11 21 33 48 90° 1X X X X X 12 22 34 44  45° 90° 135° 90° 1 11 1 21 1 33 43 11 22 34 44	US16430159_	11 23 33 45 45° X	US16431134_			
13 23 33 44 45°   30°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	US16430160_	13 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	US16431138_			
13 21 33 41 45 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16430162_	45   31   32   33   48   49   135   13   14   14   14   14   14   14   14	US16431159_			

**Components for Increased Safety Enclosures** 

Switch Units - Add P for Panel Monted or R for DIN Rail Monted - Example US1612-0056R							
Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number				
4-pole 3 position    3	US16431165_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431206_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431166_	15 21 33 45 45 90° 135° 90° 135° 90° 135° 90° 135° 90° 135° 90° 14 44 44	US16431208_				
11 23 33 48 45° X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16431167_	13 21 33 43 45°	US16431213_				
3 23 33 43 90° 135° 45'99° 135° 45'99° 134 24 34 44	US16431172_	15 25 31 45 45 907/135* 113 123 141 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145	US16431215_				
11 21 33 41 45° X X X X X X 90° X X X 135° X X X X X 122 33 41 122 34 42	US16431173_	45°   X   X   X   4   45°   135°   111   123   131   141   1	US16431217_				
11 21 33 45 307 X X X 137 X X X 138 X X X 138 X X X 129 44	US16431174_	13 23 33 45 90° 13 13 13 14 135° 14 13 13 44	US16431220_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431176_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431222_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431178_	11 23 31 43 45° X X X X 90° 135° X 12 24 32 44	US16431225_				
11 23 33 45 45° X X X X X 135° X X X X X 12 24 34 44	US16431179_	13 23 31 41 45° 135° 135° 135° 14 14 24 32 42 45° 135° 135° 14 14 24 32 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42	US16431226_				
13 25 33 45   45°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	US16431201_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431232_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16431203_	11 21 33 43 45° X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16439001_				
4-pole 4 position							
11 23 33 45 12 37 12 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135	US16440110_	13 21 31 41 45" 14" 14" 15" 15" 15" 15" 15" 15" 15" 15" 15" 15	US16440147				
13 23 33 45 145° X X X X X 15° X X X X X X 14 24 34 44	US16440123_	13 23 31 41 45° 90° 1 X X X 45° 90° 1 35° 0°(45′)90° 131 221 331 411 141 3 32 2	US16440148_				
11 23 33 41 0° X X X X 45° 90° 135° 2590/135° 112 24 34 42	US16440130_	13 2 31 46 45	US16440150_				
11 21 33 45 10° X X X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16440143_	11   23   31   62	US16440151_				

**Components for Increased Safety Enclosures** 

Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number
4-pole 4 position    3   3   4     0'                       45'                     90'                           13                           13                               14                             15                             16                             17                               18                               19                               10                             11	US16440155_	13 23 33 48 0°   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X	US16441128_
11 23 33 43 0° X X X X 90° 135° 115° 112 24 34 44	US16440156_	13 21 33 41 45° 135° X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16441132_
13 23 31 41 0'	US16440164_	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16441133_
13 23 33 45 07	US16440171_	13 21 33 45 45° X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	US16441136_
13 23 33 41 45° 90° 135° 0°/45′90° 131 23 33 141 14 24 34 42	US16440198_	11 21 33 41 0°	US16441139_
13 23 31 45 90° 135° 1380° 90° 135° 1880° 90° 135° 144 224 32 44	US16440608_	13   23   33   43   44   135°   135	US16441143_
13 23 33 46 0° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45° 45	US16440611_	11 21 33 48 45° 90° 135° 112 22 34 44	US16441144_
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	US16440614_	13 23 33 44 45° 87	US16441146_
13 23 33 48 0°	US16441102_	11 23 33 6 07 X 1 1 1 23 33 6 07 X 1 1 1 1 23 1 34 43 1 43 1 44 1 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	US16441154_
13 23 31 45   15 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	US16441114_	15 25 33 48 00 45° 90° 1 X X X X 1 135° 1 14 12 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	US16441156_
1   2   33   48   697   135   11   12   133   44   15   16   15   15   15   15   15   15	US16441115_	13 23 33 44 0°	US16441163_
11 21 33 43 0" X X 1 45" 90" 135" 111 21 33 1 43 90" 1 X X 1 12 22 34 44	US16441124_	13 23 31 41 45° 90° X X 1 90° X X 1 135° X 1 14 24 32 42	US16441164_
13   21   31   43   45   45   45   45   45   45   45	US16441127_	11 23 33 48 0° X X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16441168_

**Components for Increased Safety Enclosures** 

Curitab I Inita	Add D for Don	al Mantad as D f	or DIN Doil Monted	<ul> <li>Example US1612-0056R</li> </ul>
SWILCH UTILS -	Auu P IOI Pai	ei iviolitea or h i	or Din hall wonted	- Example US 10 12-0030h

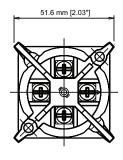
Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number	Wiring Diagram	Catalog Number
4-pole 4 position			
15 25 33 45 45°	US16441169_	13 23 33 45 45° 90° 135° 135° 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	US16441211_
11 23 31 43 67 45° 90° 135° 0745790° 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16441180_	13 23 33 43 45° X X X 90° X X X 135° X X X 135° X X X 135° X X X 130° 00′45′900° 113 23 44	US16441212_
13 23 33 44 07 1 23 33 44 45° 90° 13 5° 13 13 13 14 133° 13 13 13 14 44	US16441204_	13 23 33 63 645° 90° 135° 131 123 131 143 144 144 144 144 144 144 144 14	US16441219_
13 23 33 43 0 0 45° 90° 135° 45'990′/35° 113 1123 1131 1131 1131 1131 1131 1131	US16441205_	11 23 33 44 45° 90° 135° 112 23 34 44 45° 90° 135° 112 24 34 44	US16441224_
3 2  33 45   45° 90°   45° 90°   135°   45′90″/135°   13 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	US16441207_	11 23 33 45	US16441229_
4-pole 5 position			
13 23 33 48 45' 90' 135' 180' 135' 180' 135' 180' 135' 180' 135' 180' 135' 180' 180' 180' 180' 180' 180' 180' 180	US16451110_	11 22 33 45 45° 90° 1	US16451235_

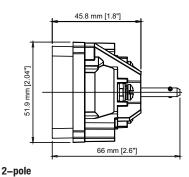
# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

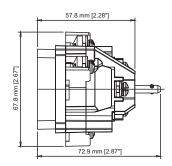
# **Dimensions in Millimeters**

# 16 Amp Switches



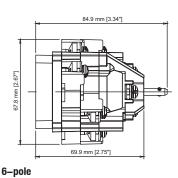




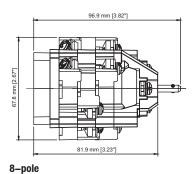


3- and 4-pole

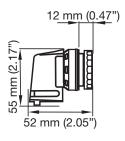








**USH Handle** ①



① USH handle is ATEX Certified, it is not for use in IECEx explosive atmospheres.

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Nameplates - Set of 10

Blank self-adhesive, laminated plastic 58 mm x 18 mm.

Color	Catalog Number
White (black letters)	UNPW
Yellow (black letters)	UNPY
Red (white letters)	UNPR
Blue (white letters)	UNPB
Black (white letters)	UNPN
Green (white letters)	UNPG

# Inserts for Push Button - Set of 5

	Marking	Color	Catalog Number
	(unmarked)	Green	UIAG
	(unmarked)	Red	UIAR
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UIAY
	(unmarked)	White	UIAW
	(unmarked)	Blue	UIAB
	(unmarked)	Black	UIAN
	ON	Green	UIA01
	OFF	Red	UIA02
	START	Green	UIA03
	STOP	Red	UIA04
	MARCHE	Green	UIA05
	ARRET	Red	UIA06
	I	Green	UIA07
	0	Red	UIA08

# Inserts for Illuminated Push Button - Set of 5

	Marking	Color	Catalog Number
	(unmarked)	Green	UILG
	(unmarked)	Red	UILR
	(unmarked)	Yellow	UILY
_	(unmarked)	White	UILW
	(unmarked)	Blue	UILB
	ON	Green	UIL01
	OFF	Red	UIL02
	START	Green	UIL03
	STOP	Red	UIL04
	MARCHE	Green	UIL05
	ARRET	Red	UIL06
	I	Green	UIL07
	0	Red	UIL08

# Spare Key

For all key-operated buttons.

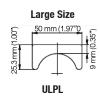
Description	Catalog Number
Spare key type 4 A 185	SK4A185

### **Standard Legend Plates**

Two sizes available. Self-adhesive yellow laminated plastic (black lettering).









Text   Small   Large
ON         ULPSA01         ULPLA01           OFF         ULPSA02         ULPLA02           FORWARD         ULPSA03         ULPLA03           REVERSE         ULPSA04         ULPLA04           JOG         ULPSA05         ULPLA05           RUN         ULPSA06         ULPLA06           START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
OFF         ULPSA02         ULPLA02           FORWARD         ULPSA03         ULPLA03           REVERSE         ULPSA04         ULPLA04           JOG         ULPSA05         ULPLA05           RUN         ULPSA06         ULPLA06           START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
FORWARD         ULPSA03         ULPLA03           REVERSE         ULPSA04         ULPLA04           JOG         ULPSA05         ULPLA05           RUN         ULPSA06         ULPLA06           START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
REVERSE         ULPSA04         ULPLA04           JOG         ULPSA05         ULPLA05           RUN         ULPSA06         ULPLA06           START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
JOG         ULPSA05         ULPLA05           RUN         ULPSA06         ULPLA06           START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
RUN         ULPSA06         ULPLA06           START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
START         ULPSA07         ULPLA07           STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
STOP         ULPSA08         ULPLA08           UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
UP         ULPSA09         ULPLA09           DOWN         ULPSA10         ULPLA10           FAST         ULPSA11         ULPLA11
DOWN ULPSA10 ULPLA10 FAST ULPSA11 ULPLA11
FAST ULPSA11 ULPLA11
OLOW/
SLOW ULPSA12 ULPLA12
RAISE ULPSA13 ULPLA13
LOWER ULPSA14 ULPLA14
OPEN ULPSA15 ULPLA15
CLOSE ULPSA16 ULPLA16
LOW ULPSA17 ULPLA17
HIGH ULPSA18 ULPLA18
TEST ULPSA19 ULPLA19
RESET ULPSA20 ULPLA20
EMERGENCY STOP ULPSA21 ULPLA21
MARCHE ULPSA22 ULPLA22
ARRET ULPSA23 ULPLA23
ARRET D'URGENCE ULPSA24 ULPLA24
HAUT ULPSA25 ULPLA25
BAS ULPSA26 ULPLA26
O-I ULPSH01 ULPLH01
ON-OFF ULPSH02 ULPLH02
START—STOP ULPSH03 ULPLH03
STOP—START ULPSH04 ULPLH04
HAND-AUTO ULPSH05 ULPLH05
MANU-AUTO ULPSH06 ULPLH06
FORWARD—REVERSE ULPSH07 ULPLH07
REMOTE-LOCAL ULPSH08 ULPLH08
MARCHE—ARRET ULPSH09 ULPLH09
I-O-II ULPSJ01 ULPLJ01
OFF-O-ON ULPSJ02 ULPLJ02
START-NORMAL-STOP ULPSJ03 ULPLJ03
HAND-OFF-AUTO ULPSJ04 ULPLJ04
MANU-O-AUTO ULPSJ05 ULPLJ05
FORWARD-OFF-REVERSE ULPSJ06 ULPLJ06
LOCAL—REMOTE—AUTO ULPSJ07 ULPLJ07
LOCAL – O – REMOTE ULPSJ08 ULPLJ08
MARCHE-NORMAL-ARRET ULPSJ09 ULPLJ09

# **Unicode® 2 Series Accessories**

# Components for Increased Safety Enclosures

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>5</b> 04	Yellow Guard	
	Mushroom head protection for emergency stop	098657
	Padlockable Guard	
) UPLD1S	Stainless steel and plastic cover, capacity: 3 padlocks, 6 mm maximum diameter (not supplied)	
26 mm (1.307)	For push button and rotary actuator	UPLD1S
TOS MAN (T. Sec. ST. S. MIN Q. SEC. ) S. S. S.	For mushroom head actuator	UPLD2S
	Cover Blanking Plug	
	For cover drilling — 30.5 mm diameter	UBP
130		
	Device Adaptor	
	Rail to panel mounted conversion adaptor	UPMA

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



# **V Series AC Ammeter**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

# **Applications**

· Suitable for use with certified Ex e enclosures for control equipment in industrial processes.

### **Features**

• DIN rail mounted (TS35) and panel mounted versions.

### **Technical Data**

- Rated Voltage: 500 V Frequency: 25 to 100 Hz Consumption: 0.7 VA Permanent overload: 1.2 In
- Instantaneous overload: 10 In/5s
- Terminal connections: M5 Terminals for lugs

# **Certifications and Compliances**

# **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type C48D
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: © II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex em II
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 
      <a>©</a>
    - Type of Protection: Authorized to be used with an approved dustproof Enclosure
  - Service Temperature: -25 °C to +55 °C

  - Declaration of Conformity: 5C215
    ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 0006U



**AC Ammeter** 

### AC Ammeter - 48 mm x 48 mm

Connection on current transformer — Deflection 90° — Red adjustable index — Accuracy class 1.5 — Round barrel

Descri	ption	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number	
Rail Mounted					
1A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA1348R	
1A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA1548R	
1A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA1648R	
5A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA5348R	
5A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA5548R	
5A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	A C.T. 6 x F.L.C. with 0-1-6 Scale		0.4	VA5648R	
anel Mounted					
1A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA1348P	
1A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA1548P	
1A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA1648P	
5A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA5348P	
5A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA5548P	
5A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	VA5648P	
Window for Ammeter 48 mm	x 48 mm				
		0.1	0.4	VAW48	

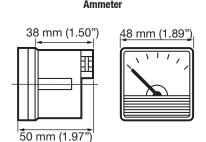
# **V Series AC Ammeter**

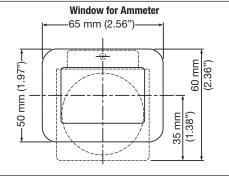
# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

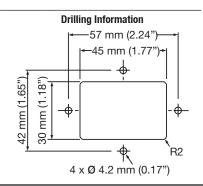
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

Intercha	ngeable	Dials for	V Serie	es AC Am	meter								
		Sca	ale			Catalog Number			Sca	ale			Catalog Number
1 A Curr	ent Trar	nsformer	3 x F.L.0	<b>D.</b>			5 A Curr	ent Tran	sformer	3 x F.L.0	C.		
0	-	5	-	15	Α	DA135	0	-	5	-	15	Α	DA535
0	-	10	-	30	Α	DA1310	0	-	10	-	30	Α	DA5310
0	-	15	-	45	Α	DA1315	0	-	15	-	45	Α	DA5315
0	-	20	-	60	Α	DA1320	0	-	20	-	60	Α	DA5320
0	-	30	-	90	Α	DA1330	0	-	30	-	90	Α	DA5330
0	-	40	-	120	Α	DA1340	0	-	40	-	120	Α	DA5340
0	-	50	-	150	Α	DA1350	0	-	50	-	150	Α	DA5350
0	-	60	-	180	Α	DA1360	0	-	60	-	180	Α	DA5360
0	-	75	-	225	Α	DA1375	0	-	75	-	225	Α	DA5375
0	-	100	-	300	Α	DA13100	0	-	100	-	300	Α	DA53100
0	-	125	-	375	Α	DA13125	0	-	125	-	375	Α	DA53125
0	-	150	-	450	Α	DA13150	0	-	150	-	450	Α	DA53150
0	-	200	_	600	Α	DA13200	0	-	200	-	600	Α	DA53200
0	-	250	-	750	Α	DA13250	0	-	250	-	750	Α	DA53250
1 A Curr	ent Trar	nsformer	5 x F.L.0	<b>D.</b>			5 A Curr	ent Tran	sformer	5 x F.L.0	C.		
0	-	5	_	25	Α	DA155	0	-	5	-	25	Α	DA555
0	-	10	-	50	Α	DA1510	0	-	10	-	50	Α	DA5510
0	-	15	_	75	Α	DA1515	0	-	15	-	75	Α	DA5515
0	_	20	-	100	Α	DA1520	0	-	20	-	100	Α	DA5520
0	-	30	_	150	Α	DA1530	0	-	30	-	150	Α	DA5530
0	_	40	-	200	Α	DA1540	0	_	40	_	200	Α	DA5540
0	_	50	_	250	Α	DA1550	0	_	50	_	250	Α	DA5550
Ö	_	60	-	300	Α	DA1560	Ō	_	60	_	300	Α	DA5560
0	_	75	-	375	Α	DA1575	0	_	75	_	375	Α	DA5575
0	_	100	_	500	Α	DA15100	0	_	100	_	500	Α	DA55100
0	_	125	-	625	Α	DA15125	0	-	125	-	625	Α	DA55125
0	_	150	-	750	Α	DA15150	0	_	150	_	750	Α	DA55150
0	_	200	_	1000	Α	DA15200	0	_	200	_	1000	Α	DA55200
0	_	250	_	1250	Α	DA15250	0	_	250	_	1250	Α	DA55250
1 A Curr	ent Trar	nsformer	6 x F.L.0				5 A Curr	ent Tran	sformer	6 x F.L.0			
0	_	5	_	30	Α	DA165	0	_	5	_	30	Α	DA565
0	_	10	-	60	Α	DA1610	0	-	10	-	60	Α	DA5610
0	_	15	_	90	Α	DA1615	0	_	15	_	90	Α	DA5615
0	_	20	_	120	Α	DA1620	0	_	20	_	120	Α	DA5620
0	_	30	_	180	Α	DA1630	0	_	30	_	180	Α	DA5630
0	_	40	_	240	Α	DA1640	0	_	40	_	240	Α	DA5640
0	_	50	_	300	Α	DA1650	0	_	50	_	300	Α	DA5650
0	_	60	_	360	A	DA1660	0	_	60	_	360	Α	DA5660
0	_	75	_	450	A	DA1675	0	_	75	_	450	A	DA5675
0	_	100	_	600	A	DA16100	0	_	100	_	600	A	DA56100
0	_	125	_	750	A	DA16125	0	_	125	_	750	A	DA56125
0	_	150	_	900	Ä	DA16150	0	_	150	_	900	A	DA56150
0	_	200	_	1200	A	DA16200	0	_	200	_	1200	A	DA56200
0	_	250	_	1500	A	DA16250	0	_	250	_	1500	A	DA56250
		230		1300	^	DA 10200	U		230		1300	^	DAJUZJU

# **Dimensions in Millimeters and Drilling Information**







# **FU40 Series Fuse Carrier**

# **Components for Increased Safety Enclosures**

Zone 1 and 2 Gas (G)

# **Applications**

- Useful as back-up fuse protection or as main fuse protection for hazardous locations.
- Shall be used in an increased safety Ex e or in a flameproof Exd enclosure.

### **Features**

- For 14 mm x 51 mm cylindrical cartridge fuse 40A max (classes gG and aM).
- Un: 690V max.
- Adaptor which clips onto EN 50 022 and EN 50 035 rail.
- Connection capacities from 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 16 mm<sup>2</sup> for rigid or flexible cables.

# **Standard Material**

Polyamide

# **Certifications and Compliances**

- **♦ATEX/IECEx Certification**
- Certification Type FU40
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: Il 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex db eb IIC or Ex d e IIC Gb
  - Service Temperature: -40 °C to +80 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C258
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 15 ATEX 3014U
  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCIE 15.0007U



- lacktriangleOthers Certification  $\odot$
- Certification Type FU40
  - INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0593-U

Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Fuse Size mm	In max.	Un max.	Catalog Number
0.1	0.4	14 x 51	40A	690V	FU40

### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

# Fuse Carrier 4.5 (0.18) 24.0 (0.94) 34.0 (1.34) 88.0 (3.46)

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



# **TRE Series Ex e Transformers**

# **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 Gas (G)

# **Applications**

- Equipment transformers are useful where the available voltage must be changed to accommodate the voltage required by the load and safety voltage.
- Suitable for use in certified increased safety enclosures and OEM increased safety applications.
- Requires primary and secondary protection by fuses or Branch

### **Features**

- Single phase 50/60 Hz.
- Class I.
- Primary voltages are with tolerance +/- 15V.
- Circuit insulation voltage between:
  - 4500 V between windings.
  - 2300 V between primary winding and earth.
  - 1800 V between secondary winding and earth.
- Ex e Terminals capacity 4 mm<sup>2</sup>.

# **Standard Materials**

- Copper windings
- Insulation Class F

# **Certifications and Compliances**

# **♦ATEX/IECEx Certification**

- **Certification Type TRE** 
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2

    - Type of Protection: Ex eb IIC
  - Service Temperature: -20 °C to +90 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C259 - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 15 ATEX 3042U

  - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCIE 15.0034U

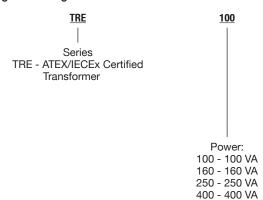


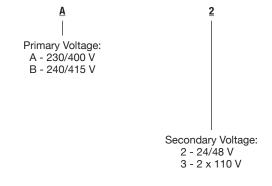
400 VA



100 VA

# **Catalog Numbering Guide**







# **TRE Series Ex e Transformers**

# **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 Gas (G)

Primary	Secondary	Power	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Certified Type	Catalog Number
		100 VA	2.7	4	TRE	TRE100A2
	04/403/	160 VA	4.9	4	TRE	TRE160A2
	24/48 V	250 VA	5.4	7	TRE	TRE250A2
000/400 \		400 VA	6.9	7	TRE	TRE400A2
230/400 V		100 VA	2.7	4	TRE	TRE100A3
	0.440.1/	160 VA	4.9	4	TRE	TRE160A3
	2x110 V	250 VA	5.4	7	TRE	TRE250A3
		400 VA	6.9	7	TRE	TRE400A3
		100 VA	2.7	4	TRE	TRE100B2
040/4453/	04/403/	160 VA	4.9	4	TRE	TRE160B2
240/415 V	24/48 V	250 VA	5.4	7	TRE	TRE250B2
		400 VA	6.9	7	TRE	TRE400B2

### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

							Fixing		Weight
		Power	Α	В	C	F	G	Ø	kg
	<del>← C</del>	100 VA	94	91	91	64	66	4.8	1.8
		160 VA	96	102	96	84	78	5.8	3.2
10-1	B B	150 VA	108	110	100	84	82	5.8	4.4
F A	$G$ $4 \times \emptyset$	400 VA	126	126	115	90	99	6.5	6.0

# **Overcurrent Protection**

			Prim	ary Overcu	rrent Prote	tion			Seco	ndary Overc	urrent Protection		
	Power	Fu	ses	MCB Curve C	MCB Curve D	MCB Curve C	MCB Curve D		Fuses		ı	MCB Curve	C
Power	Loss	230/240 V	400/415 V	230/	240 V	400/4	415 V	24 V	48 V	110 V	24 V	48 V	110 V
100 VA	6 W	1A aM	1A aM	3 A	1 A	2 A	1 A	4 A gG	2 A gG	1 A gG	4 A	2 A	1 A
160 VA	10 W	2A aM	1A aM	6 A	2 A	2 A	1 A	8 A gG	4 A gG	1 A gG	6 A	4 A	2 A
250 VA	15 W	2A aM	2A aM	6 A	3 A	3 A	2 A	10 A gG	6 A gG	2 A gG	10 A	6 A	2 A
400 VA	25 W	4A aM	2A aM	10 A	6 A	6 A	2 A	16 A gG	8 A gG	4 A gG	16 A	4 A	4 A

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



# **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

# **Applications**

- · Local control stations for use in hazardous areas.
- Control of electrical equipment at power plants, chemical and petrochemical plants, petroleum- refineries, pulp and paper processing plants and various industrial applications.

### **Features**

- 1 and 2 Function Ex d IIC:
  - Supplied with actuators, contact blocks and pilot lights.
  - TS35 rail mounted contact blocks.
  - Threaded flameproof joint.
  - Connection: 2 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> maximum.
  - Internal earth: 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup>.
  - External ground: M5
  - 1 x M20 or M25 threaded entry at bottom.
- Cable glands and plugs to be ordered separately.
- 2 and 3 Function Exd IIB:
  - Supplied with actuators and rail mounting pilot lights and contact blocks.
  - Flanged flameproof joint.
  - Yellow laminated plastic legend plate with black lettering.
  - Connection: 2 x 2.5 mm² maximum.
  - Internal earth: 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup>
  - External earth: M6 screw.
  - 2 x M20 threaded entries at the bottom.
  - Cable glands and plugs to be ordered separately.

### **Standard Materials**

· Box: gray painted marine grade aluminum alloy

### **Options**

 For other configurations, see pre-drilled control stations or consult factory.

# **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type BR1d
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
  - Temperature class: T6 for Ta = +40 °C, T5 for Ta = +55 °C
  - Dust, Zones 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 
      Il2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 20530
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6056
- Certification Type CF2D
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIB
  - Temperature class: T6 for Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C, T5 for +40 °C < Ta  $\leq$  +55 °C









2 Function



3 Function



- Dust, Zones 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: © II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50254
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6061X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Internal Volume: ≤ 2 dm³ (2 liters)

# **♦ EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR. гь 05.В.00911

### ♦ Others Certification ①

- INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0482

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.



# Flameproof

	Туре	Description/Function	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Function E	x d IIC Conti	•		9		
	Spring Re	eturn Push Button				
	BR1d	1x black spring return push button with 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	1 x M20	1.0	3.75	DA1W1T101
	BR1d	1x black spring return push button with 1NO + 1NC momentary contacts	1 x M25	1.0	3.75	DA1W3T101
	Mushroor	n Head Push Button				
	BR1d	1x red mushroom head push- pull with 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts Padlockable in both positions	1 x M20	1.2	3.75	DA1W1T102
	BR1d	1x red mushroom head push- pull with 1NO + 1NC maintained contacts Padlockable in both positions	1 x M25	1.2	3.75	DA1W3T102
112	BR1d	Red mushroom head key release with 1NO + 1NC maintained contact Unlocked with key (MS1)	1 x M20	1.2	3.75	DA1W1T104
	BR1d	Red mushroom head key release with 1NO + 1NC maintained contact Unlocked with key (MS1)	1 x M25	1.2	3.75	DA1W3T104
	Time Dela	ayed Push Button 230 V 50/60 Hz				
	BR1d	1x time delayed black impulse push button adjustable from 25s to 15mn For 1000 W incandescent or 400 W fluorescent max.	1 x M20	1.2	3.75	DA1W1T103
	BR1d	1x time delayed black impulse push button adjustable from 25 s to 15 mn For 1000 W incandescent or 400 W fluorescent max.	1 x M25	1.2	3.75	DA1W3T103
	Twin Push	n Buttons				
	BR1d	1x green spring return 'l' push button with 1NO momentary contact 1x red spring return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	1 x M20	1.2	3.75	DA1W1T201
	BR1d	1x green spring return 'l' push button with 1NO momentary contact 1x red spring return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	1 x M25	1.2	3.75	DA1W3T201
2 Function E	x d IIB Conti	rol Stations				
	Twin Push	n Buttons			<u> </u>	
	CF2D	1x green spring return 'l' push button with 1NO momentary contact 1x red spring return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	2 x M20	2.5	7.00	DA4W2T201
( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	CF2D	1x green spring return 'l' push button with 1NO momentary contact 1x red mushroom head push-pull with 1NO+1NC maintained contacts	2 x M20	2.5	7.00	DA4W2T202

# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

	Туре	Description/Function	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
unction E	x d IIB Cont	rol Stations				
	Pilot Ligh	t and Twin Push Buttons				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	CF2D	1x red/green LED light 85 to 264 Vac 1x green spring return 'l' push button with 1NO momentary contact 1x red spring return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	2 x M20	3.3	9.00	DA5W2T301
	Ammeter	and Twin Push Buttons				
	CF2D	1x ammeter 48 x 48 CT1A 3 x FLC 0-1-3A 1x green spring return 'I' push button with 1NO momentary contact 1x red spring return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	2 x M20	3.3	9.00	DA5W2T302
x d IIC Limi	t Switch ①					
	Limit Swi Stainless st	<b>tch</b> eel roller control perpendicular for surface fixing	g. 1/4 turn fixing	ı (may be mod	lified by end user).	
	BR1d	1x roller plunger - travel 7 mm max. - Force 22 newtons with 1NO+1NC momentary contacts	1 x M20	1.0	4.60	DA1W1L001
12 25	BR1d	1x roller plunger - travel 7 mm max. - Force 22 newtons with 1NO+1NC momentary contacts	1 x M25	1.0	4.60	DA1W3L001
		Tech	nical Data			
Contact Bloc	ck		LED Pi	lot Light		
nsulation Vol	Itage (Ui) 5	500 V	Rated \	/oltage	85 Vac t	to 264 Vac, 50/60 Hz
Switching Ca		Rating		5-15 mA		

Max. Power

Operation life

Contact Block	
Insulation Voltage (Ui)	500 V
Switching Capacity	
AC 15	4 A/115 V, 4 A/230 V, 2 A/500 V
DC 13	3 A/24 V, 1.7 A/42 V, 1.2 A/60 V, 0.8 A/110 V, 0.3 A/220 V
Terminal connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Operation life	>5,000,000 Operations
Light Switch	
Insulation Voltage (Ui)	500 V
Switching Capacity	
AC 15	450 W/48 V, 900 W/110 V, 1900 W/230 V
DC 13	100 W/48 V, 100 W/110 V, 95 W/230 V
Terminal connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Operation life	> 1,000,000 Operations



0.33 W

Average 100,000 Hours at +25 °C

# **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

# **Electrical Diagrams**

**NO Contact Block** 



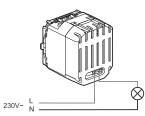
**NC Contact Block** 



**LED Pilot Light** 

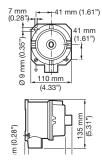


**Time Delayed Push Button** 

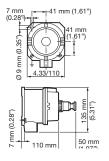


# **Dimensions in Millimeters**

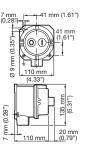
# 1 Function



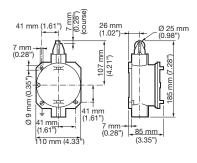
# 1 Function Emergency Stop



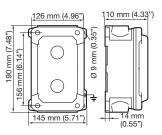
2 Functions



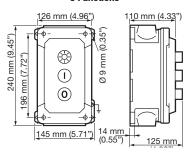
**Limit Switch** 



2 Functions



3 Functions



# **D Series Pre-Drilled Control Stations**

# **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### Applications

- · Local control stations for use in hazardous areas.
- Control of equipment at power plants, chemical and petrochemical plants, petroleum refineries, pulp and paper processing plants and various industrial applications.

### **Features**

- 1 and 2 Function Ex d IIC:
  - For TS35 rail mounted contact block.
  - Actuators and contact blocks to be ordered separately.
  - Up to 3 contacts per function.
  - Threaded flameproof joint.
  - Internal earth terminal 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup>.
  - External ground terminal: M5.
  - 1 x M20 or M25 threaded entry at bottom.
  - Cable glands and plugs to be ordered separately.
- 2 to 6 Function Ex d IIB:
  - For TS35 rail mounted contact block.
  - Actuators and contact blocks to be ordered separately.
  - Up to 3 contacts per function.
  - Flanged flameproof joint.
  - Yellow laminated plastic legend plate with black lettering.
  - Internal earth terminal: 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup>.
  - External earth terminal: M6 screw and M8 earth stud (CF2B type).
  - 2 x M20 threaded entries at the bottom.
  - Cable glands and plugs to be ordered separately.

### **Standard Materials**

- · Box: gray painted marine grade aluminum alloy
- CF2B box: gray painted cast iron for CF2B

# **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type BR1d
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
  - Temperature class: T6 for Ta = +40  $^{\circ}$ C , T5 for Ta = +55  $^{\circ}$ C
  - Dust, Zones 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 20530
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6056
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66

### Certification Type CF2D

- Gas, Zones 1 and 2
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex d IIB
- Temperature class: T6 for Ta = +40 °C , T5 for Ta = +55 °C
- Dust, Zones 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50254
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6061X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66

### 1 Function



### 2 Function



2 Function



3 Function



**6 Function** 



# • Certification Type BR2d

- Gas, Zones 1 and 2
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
- Temperature class: T6
- Dust, Zones 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: @ II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T80 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK09
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50256
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6062
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66

# Certification Type CF2B

- Gas. Zones 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
- Temperature class: T6 for Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C, T5 for +40 °C < Ta  $\leq$  +55 °C
- Dust, Zones 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: T95 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50254
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6061X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Internal Volume: ≤2 dm³ (2 liters)

# **♦EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.В.00911

# ♦Others Certification ①

- INMETRO: BR 230482-Be1D



# **D Series Pre-Drilled Control Stations**

# Flameproof

For TS35 Rail Mounted	d Actuators					
	Туре	Description/Function	Bottom Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
1 Function Ex d IIC Co						
	BR1d	For push button, pilot light or selector switch	1 x M20	0.9	2	DA1W1E101
	BR1d	For push button, pilot light or selector switch	1 x M25	0.9	2	DA1W3E101
2 Function Ex d IIC Pre	e-drilled Box	x:				
	BR1d	For push button (non-mushroom type) 2 contacts maximum for each function	1 x M20	0.9	2	DA1W1E201
	BR1d	For push button (non-mushroom type) 2 contacts maximum for each function	1 x M25	0.9	2	DA1W3E201
2 Function Ex d IIB Pre	e-drilled Box	<b>«</b> :				
	CF2D	For push button, pilot light or selector switch	2 x M20	2.3	7	DA4W2E202
3 Function Ex d IIB Pre	e-drilled Box	K:				
	CF2D	For push button, pilot light or selector switch (2 switches maximum)	2 x M20	3	7	DA5W2E301
	CF2D	For push button, pilot light and ammeter 48 x 48 mm (ammeter with round barrel)	2 x M20	3	7	DA5W2E302
4 Function Ex d IIB Pre	e-drilled Box	c:				
	CF2D	For push button, pilot light and ammeter 48 x 48 mm (ammeter with round barrel)	2 x M20	3	7	DA5W2E401
6 Function Ex d IIB Pre	e-drilled Box	<b>K</b> :				
	CF2D	For push button and pilot light 2 Contacts maximum for each function	2 x M20	3	7	DA5W2E601
	CF2B	For push button, pilot light or selector switch (3 switches maximum)	2 x M20	13	13	DA3W2E601
1 Meter Ex d IIC Pre-d	rilled Box:					
	BR2d	For indicator 72 x 72 mm or 96 x 96 mm with round barrel Mounting plate for indicator diameter. 67 mm	2 x M20	4	11	DA2W2E102

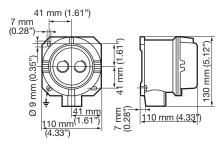
# **D Series Pre-Drilled Control Stations**

# **Flameproof**

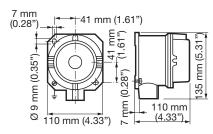
Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

# **Dimensions in Millimeters for TS35 Rail Mounted Operators**

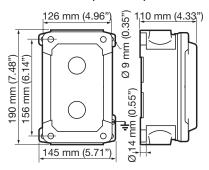
**BR1d (1 Function)** 



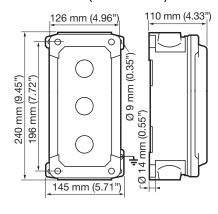
### **BR1d (2 Functions)**



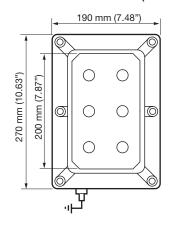
**CF2D (2 Functions)** 

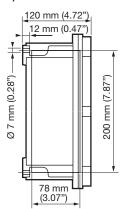


CF2D (3-4-6 Functions)

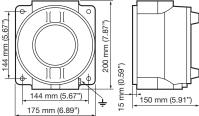


# **CF2B (6 Functions)**





# BR2d





# D Series Actuators, Pilot Lights, Contact Blocks, Switches and Accessories

# **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

### **Applications**

• Suitable for use with certified flameproof Ex d enclosures for control equipment.

### **Features**

- DIN rail mounted (TS35) and panel mounted versions.
- Large range of M22 x 1.5 mm screwed actuator operators including, push buttons, rotary actuators, pilot lights, ammeters and selector switches.
- Fully supplied with actuator, shaft, contact block and yellow laminated plastic legend plate with black lettering 60 x 50 mm.

### **Standard Materials**

- Box: gray painted marine grade aluminum alloy
- CF2B box: gray painted cast iron for CF2B

# **Certifications and Compliances**

### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type TCD
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: Il 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
  - Dust, Zones 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 
      Il2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: -40 °C to +60 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 5C213
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 0036 U - IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 10.0022U
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

# **♦EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR. гь 05.В.00909

### **Rail Mounted Version**



**Panel Mounted Version** 



# **D Series TS35 Rail Mounted Actuators and Contact Blocks**

# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

		Description/Function	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number (
08	Spring Re	eturn Push Button			
	Green spi	ring return 'I' push button with 1NO momentary contact	0.2	0.4	DA5GR
	Red sprin	g return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	0.2	0.4	DA9RR
	Mushroo	m Head Push Button			
38.		nroom head spring return with 1NC momentary contact ble in both positions	0.2	0.4	DR9R
		nroom head push pull with 1NC maintained contact ble in both positions	0.2	0.4	DD9R
		nroom head key release with 1NC maintained contact with key (MS1)	0.2	0.4	DC9R
-6	Rotary A	ctuator			
	2 maintair	ned positions with 1NO maintained contact	0.2	0.4	DH5R
		ned positions key operated with 1NO maintained contact key e in both positions (MS1)	0.2	0.4	DG5R
4	Additiona	al Contacts			
	1 x NO co	ontact	0.1	0.2	DCB5F
	1 x NC co	ontact	0.1	0.2	DCB9F
	LED Pilot	t Lights			
	Red	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPR12
	Green	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPG12
	White	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPW12
	Blue	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPB12
	Yellow	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPY12
	Red	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPR48
	Green	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPG48
STATE OF	White	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPW48
	Blue	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPB48
	Yellow	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPY48
	Red	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPR85
	Green	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPG85
	White	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPW85
	Blue	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPB85
	Yellow	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPY85
-1-1	Transfer		<b></b>		2
	To be use	d when replacing old range of contacts 094057 and 094058 and of indicators 093990-093991 and 094090-094091	0.2	0.4	093958
	16 A Swit	tches			
	1-pole sw	vitch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS116I
		vitch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS216I
		vitch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS316
	•	vitch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS416I
		pole selector switch with non-padlockable handle "1-2"	0.3	0.5	DS2160
		pole selector switch with non-padlockable handle "1-0-2"	0.3	0.5	DS21602

① Legend Plate Supplied.



# **D Series Panel Mounted Actuators and Contacts Blocks**

# Flameproof

		Description/Function	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number (1
	Spring F	Return Push Button			
1800		oring return 'I' push button with 1NO momentary contact	0.2	0.4	DA5GP
		ng return '0' push button with 1NC momentary contact	0.2	0.4	DA9RP
	·	om Head Push Button	0.2	0.4	DAOIII
		shroom head spring return with 1NC momentary contact			
		able in both positions	0.2	0.4	DR9P
		shroom head push pull with 1NC maintained contact	0.2	0.4	DD9P
		able in both positions	0.2	0.4	DD31
		shroom head key release with 1NC maintained contact d with key (MS1)	0.2	0.4	DC9P
	Rotary A	Actuator			
	2 mainta	ined positions with 1NO maintained contact	0.2	0.4	DH5P
		ined positions key operated with 1NO maintained contact key ele in both positions (MS1)	0.2	0.4	DG5P
<b>**</b>		al Contacts			
	1 x NO c	contact	0.1	0.2	DCB5P
	1 x NC c	contact	0.1	0.2	DCB9P
	LED Pilo	ot Lights			
	Red	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPR12
	Green	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPG12I
	White	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPW12
	Blue	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPB12I
	Yellow	12 to 30 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPY12I
	Red	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPR48I
	Green	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPG48F
- O	White	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPW48I
	Blue	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPB48F
	Yellow	48 to 60 Vac/Vdc	0.1	0.4	DPY48F
	Red	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPR85I
	Green	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPG85I
	White	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPW85I
	Blue	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPB85F
	Yellow	85 to 264 Vac	0.1	0.4	DPY85F
-	Transfer	Kit			
W)		ed when replacing old range of contacts 094055 and 094056 and e of indicators 093992-093993 and 094092-094093	0.2	0.4	093959
	16 A Sw	itches			
	1-pole sv	witch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS116F
	2-pole sv	witch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS216F
	3-pole sv	witch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS316F
	4-pole sv	witch with non-padlockable handle "0-1"	0.3	0.5	DS416F
	2 way 1-	pole selector switch with non-padlockable handle "1-2"	0.3	0.5	DS21601
	3 way 1-	pole selector switch with non-padlockable handle "1-0-2"	0.3	0.5	DS21602
	2 way 2-	pole selector switch with non-padlockable handle "1-2"	0.3	0.5	DS41601
	3 way 2-	pole selector switch with non-padlockable handle "1-0-2"	0.3	0.5	DS41602

① Legend Plate Supplied.



# **D Series Accessories**

# Flameproof

	Description/Function	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number
	Spare Shrouds for Spring Return Push Buttons			
	Green shroud marked "I"	0.1	0.2	DSG
	Red shroud marked "0"	0.1	0.2	DSR
- R	Green shroud marked "start"	0.1	0.2	DSS
	Red shroud marked "A Réarmement"	0.1	0.2	DSA
	Black shroud (unmarked)	0.1	0.2	DSN
	Blue shroud (unmarked)	0.1	0.2	DSB
	Aluminum Guard Painted Red			
	Mushroom head actuator protection			DGD1/
	Stainless Steel Padlocking Devices			
	For spring return push button			DPLD1
	For rotary actuator, red mushroom head spring return or push-pull			DPLD2
	Spare Lenses for Pilot Lights			
	Red	0.1	0.2	DPRLEN
	Green	0.1	0.2	DPGLE
	White	0.1	0.2	DPWLEI
	Blue	0.1	0.2	DPBLEN
	Yellow	0.1	0.2	DPYLEN
	Spare Handle for Switches			
	Non-padlockable handle	0.2	0.2	DSNPI
	Padlockable handle — 48 mm x 48 mm	0.06	0.3	DSPH
	Laminated Plastic Legend Plate with Black Lettering			
	Large size — 60 mm x 50 mm			DLP00
	Small size — 45 mm x 31.2 mm			DLP01
	Blanking Plug			
	Used to close-up unused openings on cover M22 x 1.5 mm	0.2	0.2	747DAM2



# **D Series AC Ammeter**

# Flameproof

	Description	n/Function	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
	Rail Mounted				
	1A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA1348
	1A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA1548
	1A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA1648
	5A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA5348
7	5A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA5548
A S	5A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA5648
0.3	Panel Mounted				
	1A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA1348
	1A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA1548
	1A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA1648
	5A C.T. 3 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-3 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA5348
	5A C.T. 5 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-5 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA5548
	5A C.T. 6 x F.L.C.	with 0-1-6 Scale	0.1	0.4	DMA5648
	AC Ammeter Accessory				
	Red Adjustable Index				DM48A

Inte	rch	nange	abl	e Dia	ls for Ab	ove Ammeter														
		Scale	9		Number	<b>Catalog Number</b>			Scal	e		Number	<b>Catalog Number</b>			Sca	le		Number	<b>Catalog Number</b>
For	1 A	Curr	ent	Tran	sformer	3 x F.L.C.	For	1 /	Cur	rent	Trans	sformer	6 x F.L.C.	For	5 A	Cur	ren	t Trans	sformer	5 x F.L.C.
0	-	5	-	15	Α	DA135	0	-	5	-	30	Α	DA165	0	-	5	-	25	Α	DA555
0	-	10	-	30	Α	DA1310	0	-	10	-	60	Α	DA1610	0	-	10	-	50	Α	DA5510
0	-	15	-	45	Α	DA1315	0	-	15	-	90	Α	DA1615	0	-	15	-	75	Α	DA5515
0	-	20	-	60	Α	DA1320	0	-	20	-	120	Α	DA1620	0	-	20	-	100	Α	DA5520
0	-	30	-	90	Α	DA1330	0	-	30	-	180	Α	DA1630	0	-	30	-	150	Α	DA5530
0	-	40	-	120	Α	DA1340	0	-	40	-	240	Α	DA1640	0	-	40	-	200	Α	DA5540
0	-	50	-	150	Α	DA1350	0	-	50	-	300	Α	DA1650	0	-	50	-	250	Α	DA5550
0	-	60	-	180	Α	DA1360	0	-	60	-	360	Α	DA1660	0	-	60	-	300	Α	DA5560
0	-	75	-	225	Α	DA1375	0	-	75	-	450	Α	DA1675	0	-	75	-	375	Α	DA5575
0	-	100	-	300	Α	DA13100	0	-	100	-	600	Α	DA16100	0	-	100	-	500	Α	DA55100
0	-	125	-	375	Α	DA13125	0	-	125	-	750	Α	DA16125	0	-	125	-	625	Α	DA55125
0	-	150	-	450	Α	DA13150	0	-	150	-	900	Α	DA16150	0	-	150	-	750	Α	DA55150
0	-	200	-	600	Α	DA13200	0	-	200	-	1200	Α	DA16200	0	-	200	-	1000	Α	DA55200
0	-	250	-	750	Α	DA13250	0	-	250	-	1500	Α	DA16250	0	-	250	-	1250	Α	DA55250
For	1 A	Curr	ent	Tran	sformer	5 x F.L.C.	For	5 A	Cur	rent	Trans	sformer	3 x F.L.C.	For	5 A	\ Cur	ren	t Trans	sformer	6 x F.L.C.
0	-	5	-	25	Α	DA155	0	-	5	-	15	Α	DA535	0	-	5	-	30	Α	DA565
0	-	10	-	50	Α	DA1510	0	-	10	-	30	Α	DA5310	0	-	10	-	60	Α	DA5610
0	-	15	-	75	Α	DA1515	0	-	15	-	45	Α	DA5315	0	-	15	-	90	Α	DA5615
0	-	20	-	100	Α	DA1520	0	-	20	-	60	Α	DA5320	0	-	20	-	120	Α	DA5620
0	-	30	-	150	Α	DA1530	0	-	30	-	90	Α	DA5330	0	-	30	-	180	Α	DA5630
0	-	40	-	200	Α	DA1540	0	-	40	-	120	Α	DA5340	0	-	40	-	240	Α	DA5640
0	-	50	-	250	Α	DA1550	0	-	50	-	150	Α	DA5350	0	-	50	-	300	Α	DA5650
0	-	60	-	300	Α	DA1560	0	-	60	-	180	Α	DA5360	0	-	60	-	360	Α	DA5660
0	-	75	-	375	Α	DA1575	0	-	75	-	225	Α	DA5375	0	-	75	-	450	Α	DA5675
0	-	100	-	500	Α	DA15100	0	-	100	-	300	Α	DA53100	0	-	100	-	600	Α	DA56100
0	-	125	-	625	Α	DA15125	0	-	125	-	375	Α	DA53125	0	-	125	-	750	Α	DA56125
0	-	150	-	750	Α	DA15150	0	-	150	-	450	Α	DA53150	0	-	150	-	900	Α	DA56150
0	-	200	-	1000	Α	DA15200	0	-	200	-	600	Α	DA53200	0	-	200	-	1200	Α	DA56200
0	-	250	-	1250	Α	DA15250	0	-	250	-	750	Α	DA53250	0	-	250	-	1500	Α	DA56250

# D Series Actuators, Pilot Lights, Contact Blocks, Switches and Accessories

# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Technical Data**

#### **Contact Block**





• •	<b>L</b> .
<b>NO Contact Block</b>	NC Contact Block
Insulation Voltage (Ui)	500 V
Switching Capacity	
AC 15	4 A/115 V, 4 A/230 V, 2 A/500 V
DC 13	3 A/24 V, 1.7 A/42 V, 1.2 A/60 V, 0.3 A/220 V
Terminal connections	0.75 mm² to 2.5 mm²
Operation life	>5,000,000 Operations

#### **LED Pilot Light**



χ2•					
Rated Voltage	85-264 Vac, 50/60 Hz				
Rating	5-15mA				
Max. Power	0.33 W				
Operation life	Average 100,000 Hours at +25 °C				

#### 16 A Selector Switch

Rated insulation voltage		690 V	
Thermal rating		20 A	
AC 21		16 A	
AC 15		6 A	
	3 x 230 V	4 KW	
AC 23	3 x 400 V	7.5 KW	
AC 23	3 x 500 V	5.5 KW	
	3 x 690 V	4 KW	
	3 x 230 V	3 KW	
AC 3	3 x 400 V	4 KW	
AC 3	3 x 500 V	5.5 KW	
	3 x 690 V	3 KW	
Flexible Terminal co	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>		
Solid Terminal conn	4 mm²		

#### 16 A Selector Switch Positions - X = Contact Closed

#### **DS116**

	Contacts
Positions	1–2
0	
1	X

#### **DS216**

	Contacts			
Positions	1–2	3-4		
0				
1	Х	Х		

#### **DS316**

	Contacts					
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6			
0						
1	Х	Х	X			

#### **DS416**

	Contacts						
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6	7–8			
0							
1	X	X	X	X			

#### DS21601

	Contacts				
Positions	1–2	3-4			
1	X				
2		X			

#### DS21602

	Contacts			
Positions	1–2	3-4		
1	X			
0				
2		X		

#### DS41601

	Contacts					
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6	7–8		
1	Х		Х			
2		X		Х		

#### DS41602

	Contacts			
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6	7–8
1	X		X	
0				
2		Х		Х

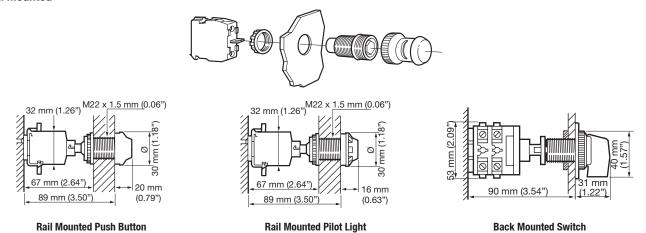
# D Series Actuators, Pilot Lights, Contact Blocks, Switches and Accessories

### **Flameproof**

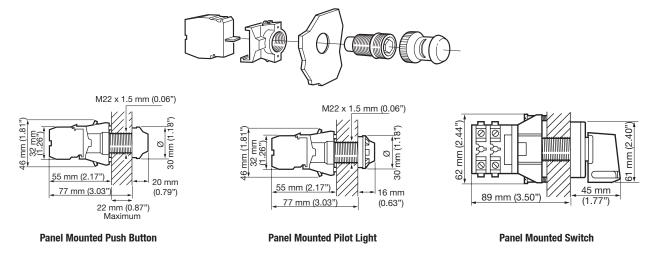
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

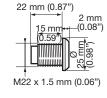
#### **Rail Mounted**



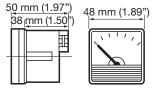
#### **Panel Mounted**



#### Accessories



**Blanking Plug** 



Ammeter

### **RSI Series Intrinsic Safety Relays for Safe Areas**

### For Flameproof Enclosures

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- Single Channel Relay:
  - For installation in a safe area (NIS area) or Exd box.
- 2-Channel Relay:
  - For installation in a safe area (NIS area).

#### **Features**

- Single and 2-Channel Relay:
  - Provides galvanic isolation of the circuits between the IS area and the NIS area.
  - Mounting on EN 50 022 rail.
  - Input signal (from hazardous area) selected by jumpers:
    - 2-wire NAMUR proximity switch.
    - Volt-free contact (switched current 8.2. V, 8 mA).
  - Direct or reverse repeater selected by jumper.
  - Connection: 2-conductr cable, dielectric stregth 500 V, crosssection 2.5 mm², distance between cables: 8 mm.
  - Connection: 2.5 mm² maximum
- Single Channel Relay:
  - Transmits to the safe (NIS) area one signal received from the hazardous (IS) area.
  - Relay can be supplied with 24-28 Vdc, 110-140 V, 200-240 V.
  - Output signal (safe area) electromagnetic relay,
    - 1 changeover switch:
    - 6 A maximum (at 24 V)
    - Maximum: 5a, 250 V, 10 Hz (switching frequency)
- 2-Channel Relay:
  - Transmits to the safe (NIS) area two signals received from the hazardous (IS) area.
  - Relay can be supplied with 24-48 Vdc, 110-140 V, 200-240 V.
  - Output signal (safe area) electromagnetic relay, 2 changeover switches:
    - 6 A maximum (at 24 V)
    - Maximum: 5 A, 250 V, 10 Hz (switching frequency)

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type RDN
  - Gas, Zones 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: II 1 G
  - Dust, Zones 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: & II 1 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex ia IIC
    - Surface Temperature: -10 °C to +60 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50270

#### ♦Others Certification

- SIL 2

#### 1-Channel Relay



#### 2-Channel Relay



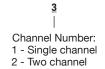
# **RSI Series Intrinsic Safety Relays for Safe Areas**

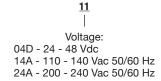
# For Flameproof Enclosures

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Catalog Numbering Guide**



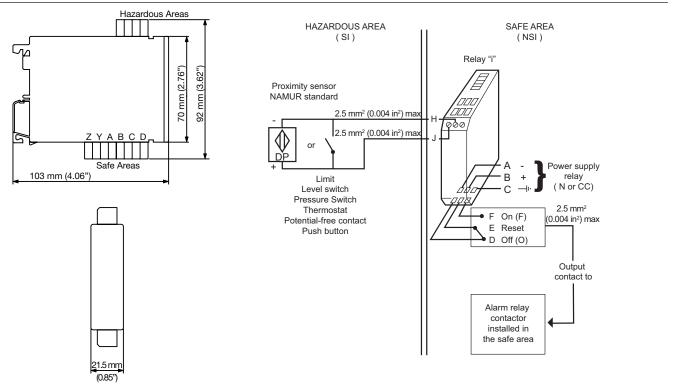




#### Relays

Description	Catalog Number
Single Channel Relay	
200 - 240 V - 50/60 Hz	RSI124A
110 - 140 V - 50/60 Hz	RSI114A
24 - 48 V - 50/60 Hz	RSI104D
2-Channel Relay	
200 - 240 V - 50/60 Hz	RSI224A
110 - 140 V - 50/60 Hz	RSI214A
24 - 48 V - 50/60 Hz	RSI204D

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



### **FAS Series "Break Glass" Call Points**

### **Increased Safety and Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- Located on exit routes, in particular on the floor landings of staircases and at all exits to the open air.
- For use in hazardous areas where ignitable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts are present.
- For installation in chemical and petrochemical plants, refineries and other process industries.

#### **Features**

- Type PCe (increased safety version):
  - Hammer and stainless steel chain.
  - NO+NC contacts with 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals.
  - Earth termination: 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> internal and external.
  - 2 x M20 bottom entries supplied with polyamide cable gland
     6.5 to 14.5 mm diameter and polyamide blanking plug.
- Type BR1d (flameproof version):
  - Hammer and stainless steel chain.
  - NO+NC contacts with 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals.
  - Earth termination: 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> internal and external.
  - 2 x M20 entries (1 top and 1 bottom) supplied with one aluminum blanking plug.

#### **Standard Materials**

- Type PCe
  - Box: red painted aluminum alloy
  - Cover: red painted steel
  - Chain: stainless steel
- Type BR1d
  - Box: painted marine grade aluminum alloy (gray painted body and red painted cover)
  - Chain: stainless steel

#### **Options**

Special options available - consult factory for details.

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type: PCe
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🗟 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC
  - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: & II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T80 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -55 °C to +60 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 6047
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66

#### · Certification Type: BR1d

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🗟 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
  - Temperature class: T6 for Ta =+40 °C; T5 for Ta = +55 °C
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50230

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.





Ex de IIC Version (PCe Type)

Ex d IIC Version (BR1d Type)

- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 605
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66

#### ♦ Others Certification ①

- Certification Type: PCe
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B.00911
- Certification Type: BR1d
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.В.00911

# **FAS Series "Break Glass" Call Points**

# **Increased Safety and Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Catalog Numbering Guide**

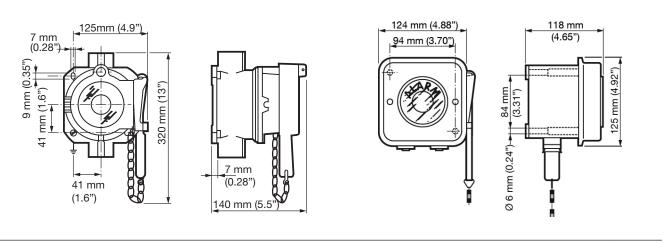






Description	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number	Pack
Increased Safety Ex de IIC Version - Type PCe:				
Manual breaking of the circuit after breaking the glass.  Momentary NO+NC contacts	1.2	5	FASEM	1
Automatic breaking of the circuit as soon as glass is broken.  Momentary NO+NC contacts	1.2	5	FASEA	1
Flameproof Ex d IIC Version - Type BR1d:				
Automatic breaking of the circuit as soon as glass is broken.  Momentary NO+NC contacts	1.2	3.8	FASDA ①	1

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



① Please check your cable entry as FASDA is M20 and not M25 as the old catalog number 093818.

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



### **SWE Series 16 and 20 Amp Switches**

### **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- · Designed to prevent operation in explosive atmospheres during connect and disconnect operation of lighting and light power
- · For use in hazardous areas where ignitable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts are present.
- For installation in chemical and petrochemical plants, refineries and other process industries.

#### **Features**

- · Available up to 690 Volts, and up to 20 Amps
- 16 Amp version:
- Two bottom M20 clearance holes.
- Switch mechanism fixed at the bottom of the box.
- Termination:
  - Type 1: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- Type 2: 2.5 mm² flexible, 4 mm² solid
- Internal earth:
  - 2 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals
- Supplied with:
  - 1 x white self-adhesive laminated plastic label with black lettering – 58 mm x 18 mm
- 20 Amp version:
  - Two M20 threaded entries on the bottom of the box.
  - Switch mechanism fixed on the bottom of the box.
  - Padlockable handle in position 0 using maximum 4 padlocks - maximum handle diameter 8 mm and minimum 15 mm length.
  - Termination:
    - 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible/4 mm<sup>2</sup> solid
  - Internal earth:
  - 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals
  - Supplied with:
    - 1 x yellow self-adhesive laminated plastic label with black lettering - 65 mm x 18 mm

#### **Standard Materials**

- 16 Amp version:
  - Polyamide box.
  - A2 stainless steel coarse pitch screws (1 and a half turn).
  - Polyamide cable glands.
  - Nickel plated brass locknuts.
- 20 Amp version:
  - Polyester box
  - A2 stainless steel captive screws.
  - Polyamide cable glands.

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### **♦ ATEX Certification**

- · Certification Type PCe
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC
  - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T80 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +40 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50221
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 60472
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66







16 A Version - Type 2



20 A Version

#### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- **Certification Type PCe** 
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. гь 05.В.00911

#### ♦ Others Certification ①

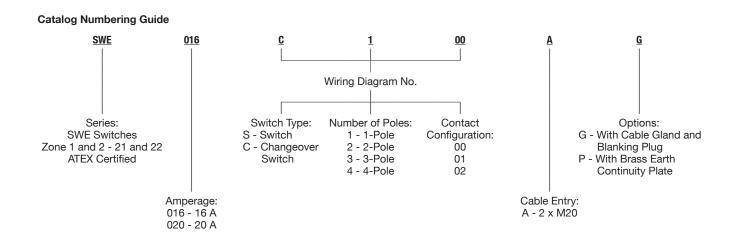
- **Certification Type PCe** 
  - -INMETRO Certificate: BVC 11.0640-X

① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

# **SWE Series 16 and 20 Amp Switches**

# **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)



Switch Type	Wiring Diagram No.	Туре	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number
16 Amp Switch — Type 1	- Padlockable han	dle –	Two M20 polyamic	le cable glands (cable	dia. 6.5 to 14.5 mm) on the bottom
Changeover switch	C101	1	0.53	2	SWE016C101AG
2-pole	S201	1	0.53	2	SWE016S201AG
16 Amp Twist Button - Ty	pe 2 – Non-padlock	cable I	nandle – Two M20	clearance holes on the	e bottom
Changeover switch	C100	2	0.50	2	SWE016C100A
2-pole	S200	2	0.50	2	SWE016S200A
20 Amp Switch — Padloc	ckable handle – Two	M20	polyamide cable g	lands (cable dia. 6.5 to	14.5 mm) on the bottom
Changeover switch	C100	-	1	2	SWE020C100AG
2-pole	S202	_	1	2	SWE020S202AG
3-pole	S301	_	1	2	SWE020S301AG
4-pole	S401	_	1	2	SWE020S401AG

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order



# **SWE Series 16 and 20 Amp Switches**

# **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

Main Contacts	16 Amps Type 1	16 Amps Type 2	20 Amps
Rated Insulation Voltage	750 V	500 V	500 V
Rated Operating Voltage	690 Vac/110 Vdc	500 V	500 V
Rated Operating Current	16 Amp	16 Amp	20 Amp
Switching Capacity			
AC 1	16 Amp, 690 V	16 Amp, 500 V	_
AC 12	_	16 Amp, 400 V	_
AC 14	_	10 Amp, 400 V	_
AC 15	16 Amp, 415 V	6 Amp, 500 V	_
AC 21	_	_	16 Amp, 500 V
AC 23	_	_	16A mp, 400 V
AC 3	08 Amp, 500 V	_	_
AC 3	04 Amp, 690 V	_	_
DC 1	10 Amp, 24 V	_	_
DC 1	06 Amp, 60 V	_	_
DC 1	06 Amp, 110 V ①	_	_
DC 13	_	1 Amp, 110 V	_
DC 13	_	2 Amp, 24 V	_
Termination (flexible/solid)	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> /4 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> /4 mm <sup>2</sup>

# Switching Arrangement X Denotes "Closed Contact" 16 Amp Switch

# C101

	Contacts		
Positions	11–12	23-24	
0	Χ		
1		Х	
S201			
	04		

	Contacts			
Positions	13-14	23-24		
0				
1	Х	Х		

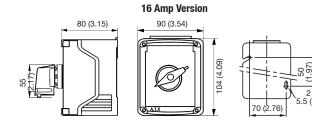
#### 16 Amp Twist Button C100

	Contacts		
<b>Positions</b>	1–2	3-4	
0	Χ		
1		Х	

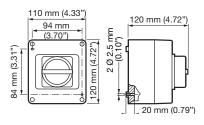
#### S200

	Contacts		
Positions	3–4	3-4	
0			
1	X	Х	

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



#### 20 Amp Version



#### 20 Amp Switch C100

	Contacts		
Positions	1–2	3–4	
0	Χ		
1		X	

#### S202

	Contacts		
Positions	1–2	3-4	
0			
1	Χ	Χ	

#### S301

	Contacts		
<b>Positions</b>	1–2	3-4	5–6
0			
1	Χ	X	X

#### S401

	Contacts				
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6	7–8	
0					
1	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	

① 2 contacts connected in series.

### **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- Designed to prevent operation in explosive atmospheres during connect and disconnect operation of power loads.
- For use in hazardous areas where ignitable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts are present.
- For installation in chemical and petrochemical plants, refineries and other process industries.

#### **Features**

- Available up to 690 Volts, and up to 160 Amps
- 63 Amp version:
  - Padlockable handle in position "O" using max. 4 padlocks [maximin handle diameter 8 mm and minimum 15 mm
  - 3 or 4-pole switch mechanism with one 'NO' early break auxiliary contact.
  - Main contact termination: 35 mm².
  - Auxiliary contact termination: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
  - Supplied with:
    - Cable entries:
      - 1 x M32 clearance on top
    - 1 x M32 and 1 x M20 clearance on bottom
    - Supplied with:
      - 2 x M32 polyamide cable glands cable 10 mm to
      - 1 x M20 blanking plug
      - 1 x yellow self-adhesive laminated plastic label with black lettering - 65 mm to 18 mm.
- 160 Amp version:

  - Hinged door.
    Closed with plastic double bar locks (key supplied).
  - Supplied with 4 fixing lugs.
  - Padlockable handle in position "O".
  - 3 or 4-pole switch mechanism with one 'NO' early break auxiliary contact.
  - Main contact termination: 120 mm².
  - Auxiliary contact termination: 2.5 mm².
  - Supplied with:
  - Cable entries:
    - 1 x M63 clearance on top
  - 1 x M63 and 1 x M25 clearance on bottom
  - Supplied with:
    - 2 x M63 polyamide cable glands cable 36 mm to 44 mm.
    - 1 x M25 blanking plug

#### **Standard Materials**

- Polyester (GRP) box.
- 316L stainless steel box.
- A2 stainless steel captive screws.
- Polyamide cable glands and blanking plugs.
- Nickel plated brass locknut.

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX/ IECEx Certification**

- Certification Type: CAe (Polyester box)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: ᠍ II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex de IIC
  - Temperature class: T5 at +40 °C, T4 at +55 °C.





40 A/63 Amp Version

160 Amp Version

- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: T95 °C at +40 °C,T130 °C at +55 °C.
- Ambient Temperature:
  - -20 °C to +55 °C (40 A and 63 A)
  - -30 °C to +55 °C (160 A)
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50235
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6248X
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 04.0016X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

#### Certification Type: JBe (Stainless steel box)

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex de IIC
- Temperature class: T5 at +40 °C, T4 at +55 °C
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: T95 °C at +40 °C, T130°C at +55°C
- Ambient Temperature:
  - -20 °C to +55 °C (40 A and 63 A) -30 °C to +55 °C (160 A)
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50232
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6118X
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 11.0008X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10

#### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- Certification Type: CAe (Polyester box)
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B.00911
- Certification Type: JBe (Stainless steel box)
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B.00911

#### ♦ Others Certification ①

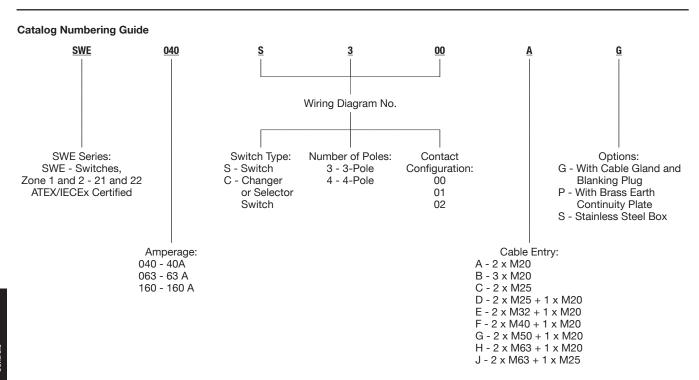
- Certification Type: CAe (Polyester box)
  - INMETRO Certificate: BVC 12.0421-X



① Inmetro certification available on special request only. Contact your local sales for more information.

### **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)



Switch Type	Wiring Diagram No.	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
63 A Switch - 2 x M3	2 + 1 x M20 - Polyester B	ox		
3-pole switch	S302	8	14.5	SWE063S302EG
4 Pole Switch	S402	8	14.5	SWE063S402EG
160 A Switch - 2 x M	63 + 1 x M25 - Polyester I	Зох		
3-pole switch	S302	16	75	SWE160S302JG
4 Pole Switch	S402	16	75	SWE160S402JG
160 A Switch - 2 x M	63 + 1 x M25 - Stainless S	iteel Box		
4-pole switch	S402	25	75	SWE160S402JS

### Switching Arrangement — X Denotes "Closed Contact"

S302

	Contacts				
Positions	Aux	1	2	3	
0					
1	X	X	X	X	

#### S402

	Contacts					
Positions	Aux	1	2	3	4	
0						
1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	

# **Increased Safety**

Main Contacts	63 Amps	160 Amps
Rated Insulation Voltage	690 Vac	690 Vac
Rated Operating Voltage	690 Vac	690 Vac
Rated Operating Current	63 Amp	160 Amp
Rated Surge Voltage	6 KV	8 KV
Switching Capacity		
AC 21 A/AC 22 A	63 Amp, 230 V to 690 V	160 Amp, 400 V to 690 V
	15 kW, 230 V	
A C 00 A	22 kW, 400 V	80 kW, 400 V
AC 23 A	30 kW, 500 V	110 kW, 500 V
	18.5 kW, 690 V	55 kW, 690 V
	11 kW, 230 V	
AC 3	18.5 kW, 400 V	90 kW, 400 V
AC 3	22 kW, 500 V	70 kW, 500 V
	15 KW, 690 V	
DO 01		160 Amp, 220 V ①
DC 21	<del>_</del>	160 Amp, 440 V ①
D0.00		160 Amp, 220 V ①
DC 22	_	100 Amp, 440 V ①
2000		160 Amp, 220 V ①
DC 23	<del>-</del>	63 Amp, 440 V ①
Auxiliary Contacts		
Rated Insulation Voltage	400 V	230 V
Rated Operating Voltage	400 V	230 V
Rated Operating Current	10 Amp	10 Amp
Switching Capacity		
AC 15	6 Amp, 230 V	6 Amp. 220 V
AC 15	4 Amp, 400 V	6 Amp, 230 V
Others		
Termination (flexible/solid)	35 mm <sup>2</sup>	120 mm <sup>2</sup>

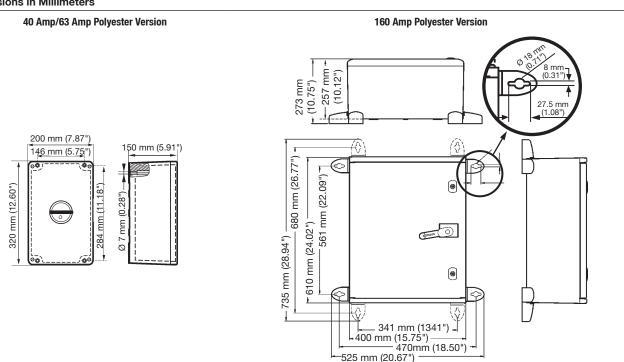


① 2 contacts connected in series per pole.

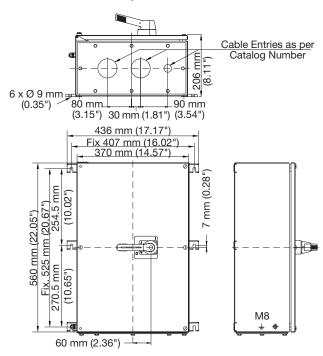
### **Increased Safety**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



#### 160 Amp Stainless Steel Version



### **SWD Series 16 and 32 Amp Switches**

### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- Designed to prevent operation in explosive atmospheres during connect and disconnect operation of lighting and light power loads.
- For use in hazardous areas where ignitable vapors, gases or highly combustible dusts are present.
- For installation in chemical and petrochemical plants, refineries and other process industries.

#### Features

- Available up to 690 Volts, and up to 32 Amps
- Two threaded entries (one top and one bottom) M20 or M25.
- · Switch mechanism fixed at the bottom of the box.
- Padlockable handle.
- Termination:
  - 16 Amp 4 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals
  - 32 Amp 6 mm² terminals
- Internal earth:
  - 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals
- External earth:
  - M5 for 16 Amps
  - M6 for 32 Amps

#### **Standard Materials**

- Gray painted marine grade aluminum alloy box.
- A2 stainless steel captive screws.

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX Certification**

- 16 Amp Version. Certification Type: BR1d (16A)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
    - Temperature class: T6 for Ta = +40 °C, T5 for Ta = +55 °C
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: & II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50230
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6056
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- 32 Amp Version. Certification Type: CF1E (32A)
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
  - Temperature class: T6 for Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C, T5 for +40 °C < Ta  $\leq$  +55 °C
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50257
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6044X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10





16 Amp Version

32 Amp Version

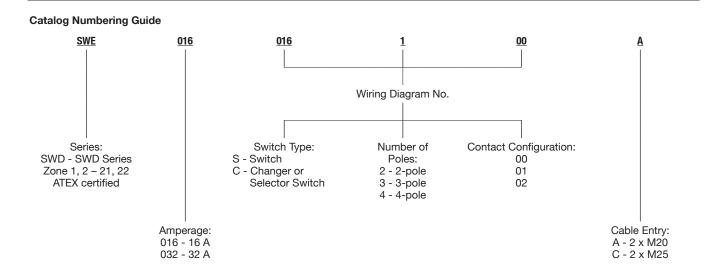
#### **♦EURASEC Certification**

- 16 Amp Version. Certification Type: BR1d (16A)
   EURASEC RU C-FR. гБ 05.В.00911
- 32 Amp Version. Certification Type: CF1E (32A)
   EURASEC RU C-FR, ΓБ 05.B.00911

# **SWD Series 16 and 32 Amp Switches**

# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)



Switch Type	Wiring Diagram No.	Entries	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number
16 Amp Switch					
1 mala ahangaayar	C100	2 x M20	1.1	3.8	SWD016C100A
1-pole changeover	C100	2 x M25	1.1	3.0	SWD016C100C
O mala avvitah	S200	2 x M20	1.1	2.0	SWD016S200A
2-pole switch	5200	2 x M25	1.1	3.8	SWD016S200C
2 mala avvitah	S300	2 x M20	4.4	0.0	SWD016S300A
3-pole switch	5300	2 x M25	3.8	SWD016S300C	
4 pala awitah	\$400	2 x M20	1.1	3.8	SWD016S400A
4-pole switch	S400	2 x M25	1.1		SWD016S400C
32 Amp Switch					
ماملان مام مام مام مام	0000	2 x M20	0.7	0.0	SWD032S200A
2-pole switch	S200	2 x M25	2.7	8.0	SWD032S200C
2 mala avvitah	0200	2 x M20	0.7	9.0	SWD032S300A
3-pole switch	S300	2 x M25	2.7	8.0	SWD032S300C
4 male quitet	0400	2 x M20	0.7	9.0	SWD032S400A
4-pole switch	S400	2 x M25	2.7	8.0	SWD032S400C

#### Switching Arrangement - X Denotes "Closed Contact"

C100

1

Χ

C200

	Contacts				
Positions	1–2	3–4			
0					
1	Χ	Х			

S300

Contacts					
Positions	1–2	3–4	5–6		
0					
1	Χ	Х	Х		

S400

	Contacts					
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6	7–8		
0						
1	Х	Х	Х	Х		

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



# **SWD Series 16 and 32 Amp Switches**

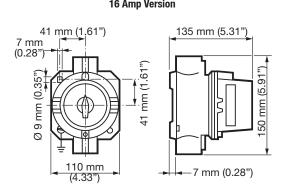
# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

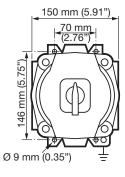
Main Contacts		16 Amps	32 Amps
ated insulation voltage (Ui)		690 V	690 V
lated Operating Current (le)		20 A	40 A
AC 21 A		16 A	32 A
AC 15		6 A	12 A
AC 23 A	3 x 230 V	4 KW	11 KW
	3 x 400 V	7.5 KW	11 KW
	3 x 500 V	5.5 KW	11 KW
	3 x 690 V	4 KW	11 KW
	3 x 230 V	3 KW	5.5 KW
AC 3 A	3 x 400 V	4 KW	11 KW
AC 3 A	3 x 500 V	5.5 KW	11 KW
	3 x 690 V	3 KW	11 KW
Flexible Termination		2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	6 mm <sup>2</sup>
Solid Termination		4 mm <sup>2</sup>	6 mm <sup>2</sup>

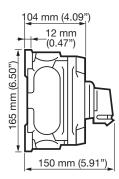
#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

#### 16 Amp Version



#### 32 Amp Version





### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- Designed to prevent operation in explosive atmospheres during connect and disconnect operation of power loads.
- For use in hazardous areas where ignitable vapors, gases or highly
  - combustible dusts are present.
- For installation in chemical and petrochemical plants, refineries and other process industries.

#### **Features**

- Available up to 690 Volts, and up to 250 Amps
- Padlockable handle in position "O".
- 3 or 4-pole switch mechanism.
- "NO-NC" early break auxiliary contact.
- Main contact termination: Up to 85 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Auxiliary contact termination: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Threaded cable entries:
- two at bottom and one at top M20 to M63
- Supplied with:
  - 1 x M20 blanking plug
  - 1 x M8 earth stud

#### **Standard Materials**

- Box: marine grade aluminum alloy
- Captive screws: A2 stainless steel

#### **Standard Finishes**

• Box: gray paint RAL 7038

#### Options

 Visible break assembly including a window to view power connection (only for 32 A to 160 A versions).

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### ♦ATEX or ATEX/IECEx Certification

- Certification Type: CF2D
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: ⓑ II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIB
  - Temperature class: T6 for Ta  $\leq$  +40 °C; T5 for +40 °C < Ta  $\leq$ +55 °C.
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II2 D
  - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T95 °C.
  - Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C.
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50254
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6061X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
  - Internal Volume: >2 dm³ (2 liters)
- · Certification Type: CF
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: W II 2 G
  - ATEX/IEC Protection: Ex d IIB
  - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: 🖾 II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T80 °C.
  - Ambient Temperature: -40 °C to +55 °C;
     CF10B is -20 °C to +55 °C.
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50229





63Amp with visible breaking

**63 Amp Version** 

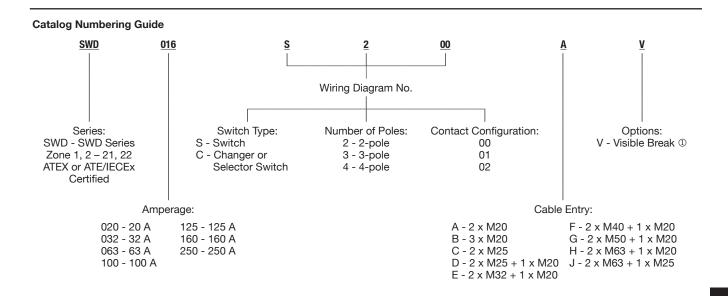
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6057X
- IECEx Certificate: LCI.08 0023X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Internal Volume: >2 dm³ (2 liters)

#### **♦EURASEC Certification**

- · Certification Type: CF2D
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.B.00911
- Certification Type: CF
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ 05.В.00911

### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 - 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)



#### Switching Arrangement - X Denotes "Closed Contact"

#### S300

	Contacts				
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6		
0					
1	Х	Х	X		

#### S400

	Contacts			
Positions	1–2	3-4	5–6	7–8
0				
1	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х

# Flameproof

Switch Type	Wiring Diagram No.	Certified Type	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number			
20 A – 3 x M20 threaded entries (1 Top and 2 Bottom)								
3-pole switch	S300	CF2D	3.8	11	SWD020S300B			
4-pole switch	S400	CF2D	3.8	11	SWD020S400B			
2 A – Bottom entries: 1 x M25 + 1 x M20 – Top entries: 1 x M25								
3-pole switch	S300	CF2D	3.8	11	SWD032S300D			
3-pole switch + visible breaking	S300	CF20B	15	24.5	SWD032S300DV			
4-pole switch	S400	CF10B	11	19.6	SWD032S400D			
4-pole switch + visible breaking	S400	CF20B	15	24.5	SWD032S400DV			
63 A - Bottom entries: 1 x M32 + 1 x M20 - Top entries: 1 x M32								
3-pole switch	S300	CF10B	11	19.6	SWD063S300E			
3-pole switch + visible breaking	S300	CF20B	15	24.5	SWD063S300EV			
4-pole switch	S400	CF10B	11	19.6	SWD063S400E			
4-pole switch + visible breaking	S400	CF20B	15	24.5	SWD063S400EV			
100 A – Bottom entries: 1 x M40 + 1 x M20 – Top entries: 1 x M40								
3-pole switch	S300	CF20B	13	24.5	SWD100S300F			
4-pole switch	S400	CF20B	13	24.5	SWD100S400F			
25 A - Bottom entries: 1 x M50 +	1 x M20 - Top entries	: 1 x M50						
3-pole switch	S300	CF20B	13	24.5	SWD125S300G			
3-pole switch + visible breaking	S300	CF40B	52	235.2	SWD125S300GV			
4-pole switch	S400	CF20B	13	24.5	SWD125S400G			
4-pole switch + visible breaking	S400	CF40B	52	235.2	SWD125S400GV			
160 A – Bottom entries: 1 x M50 +	1 x M20 - Top entries	:: 1 x M50						
3-pole switch	S300	CF40B	50.5	235.2	SWD160S300G			
3-pole switch + visible breaking	S300	CF40B	52	235.2	SWD160S300GV			
4-pole switch	S400	CF40B	50.5	235.2	SWD160S400G			
4-pole switch + visible breaking	S400	CF40B	52	235.2	SWD160S400GV			
250 A – Bottom entries: 1 x M63 +	1 x M20 - Top entries	: 1 x M63						
3-pole switch	S300	CF60B	112	646.6	SWD250S300H			
4-pole switch	S400	CF60B	112	646.6	SWD250S400H			

Main Contacts		20 Amps	32 Amps	63 Amps	100 Amps	125 Amps	160 Amps	250 Amps
Rated Insulation Vol	tage (Ui)	800 V	800 V	800 V	800 V	800 V	800 V	800 V
Rated Operating Voltage (Ue)		415 V/500 V/ 690 V	415 V/500 V/ 690 V	415 V/500 V/ 690 V	415 V/500 V/ 690 V	415 V/500 V/ 690 V	415 V/500 V/ 690 V	415 V/500 V 690 V
Rated Operating Cu	irrent (le)	25 A	32 A/32 A/ 25 A	63 A/63 A/ 40 A	100 A	125 A	160 A/160 A/ 125 A	250 A/250 A 200 A
Rated Surge Voltage	e (Uimp)	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV
Short Circuit Resista	ance	50 kA (with fuse)	50 kA (with fuse)	50 kA (with fuse)	100 kA (with fuse)	63 kA (with fuse)	80 kA (with fuse)	50 kA (with fuse)
Switching Capacity								
	415 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	160 A	250 A
AC 21 A	500 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	160 A	250 A
	690 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	160 A	200 A
	415 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	160 A	250 A
AC 22 A	500 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	125 A	250 A
	690 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
	230 V	25 A	_	_	_	_	_	_
	415 V	25 A	32 A	63 A	100 A	125 A	125 A	250 A
AC 23 A	500 V	25 A	25 A	63 A	80 A	100 A	100 A	200 A
	690 V	25 A	25 A	40 A	63 A	80 A	80 A	100 A
	230 V	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
AC 23 A	415 V	11 kW	15 kW	30 kW	45 kW	55 kW	75 kW	132 kW
Motor Power (kW)	500 V	11 kW	15 kW	30 kW	45 kW	55 kW	75 kW	140 kW
(KVV)	690 V	15 kW	18.5 kW	30 kW	45 kW	75 kW	75 kW	90 kW
		24/48 V, 25 A ①	_	_	_	_	_	220 V, 250 A
DC 21		_	_	_	_	800 V, 125 A ①	800 V, 125 A ①	440 V, 200 A
		_	_	_	_	_	_	500 V, 200 A
						_	_	220 V, 250 A
DC 22		_	_	_	_	_	_	440 V, 200 A
DO 22		_	_	_	_	_	_	
								500 V, 200 A
DO 00		_	_	_	_	_	_	220 V, 250 A
DC 23		_	_	_	_	_	_	440 V, 200 A
Flexible Termination		0.75 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	16 mm <sup>2</sup>	4 to 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	4 to 50 mm <sup>2</sup>	4 to 50 mm <sup>2</sup>	4 to 50 mm <sup>2</sup>	500 V, 200 A 95 mm <sup>2</sup>
Solid Termination		10 mm <sup>2</sup>	16 mm²	50 mm <sup>2</sup>	70 mm²	70 mm²	70 mm²	150 mm²
Auxiliary Contacts		-						
Rated Operating Voltage (Ue)		230 V/400 V	250 V	250 V	250 V	250 V	250 V	230 V/400 \
Rated Operating Current (le)		6 A/4 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	4 A/3 A
Switching Capacity								
AC 15		6 A/230 V	5 A/250 V	5 A/250 V	5 A/250 V	5 A/250 V	5 A/250 V	4 A/230 V - 3 A/400 V
DC 14		-	-	-	_	-	-	1 A/24 V - 0.2 A/48 V
Flexible Termination		2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

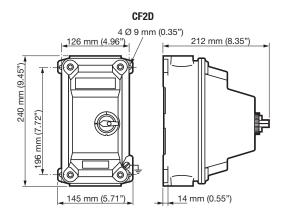
① Two contacts connected in series.

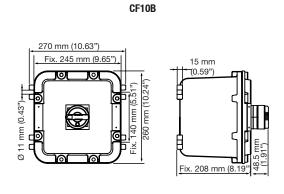


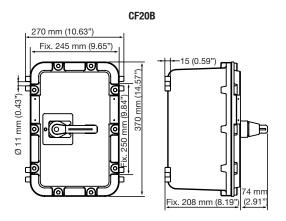
# Flameproof

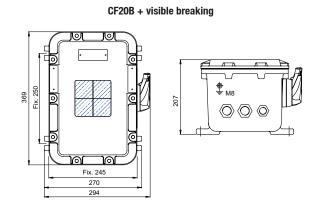
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**





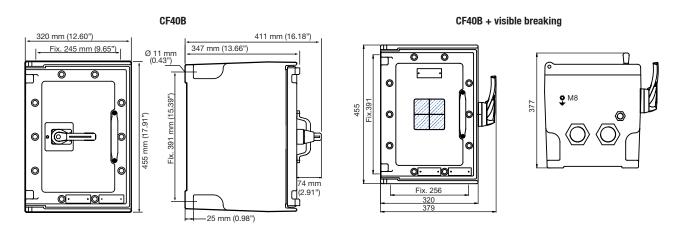


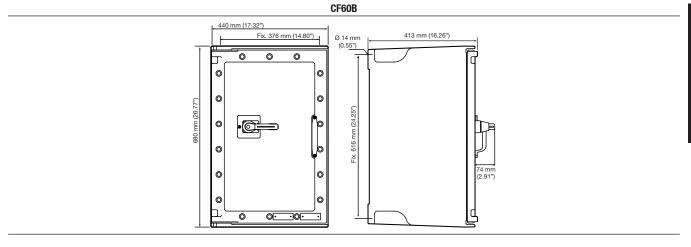


# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**





# **KL Series Audio Signaling Devices**

### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 Gas (G)

#### **Applications**

 Audio alarm to signal an evacuation due to fire, gas or other dangers.

#### **Features**

- · Klaxon type warning horn.
- Flameproof enclosure.
- Operation:
  - Operating cycle: 5 minutes maximum
  - Pause cycle: 15 minutes minimum
  - Maximum 5 consecutive cycles
  - Predicts temporary pause cycles
- One M20 bottom cable entry.
- M6 earth stud.

#### **Standard Materials**

• Enclosure: marine grade aluminum

#### **Standard Finishes**

· Enclosure: gray paint

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

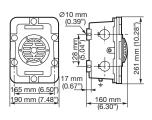
#### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type: KL1X
  - Gas: Zones 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: <sup>™</sup> II 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex d IIB
  - Temperature class: T6
- Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +40 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50216
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 00 ATEX 6018
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP55
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Internal Volume: ≤ 2 dm³ (2 liters)



Horn

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



#### **Catalog Numbering Guide**

KL | KL Series Horn Zone 1 and 2 ATEX Certified C02D | Voltage: 02D - 24 Vdc 02A - 24 Vac 04D - 48 Vdc 04A - 48 Vac

11A - 110 Vac 23A - 220-230 Vac E Option: E - Electronic

Series	Voltage	Frequency	Sound Volume at 2m	Sound Frequency (Hz)	Amp Rating	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
KL	24 Vdc	0 Hz	80 dB mini	420	0.75	5.2	13	KL02D
KL	24 Vac	50/60 Hz	80 dB mini	420	0.75	5.2	13	KL02A
KL	48 Vdc	0 Hz	80 dB mini	420	0.75	5.2	13	KL04D
KL	48 Vac	50 Hz	80 dB mini	420	0.75	5.2	13	KL04A
KL	110 Vac	50/60 Hz	80 dB mini	420	0.13	5.2	13	KL11A
KL	220/230 Vac	50/60 Hz	80 dB mini	420	0.13	5.2	13	KL23A

Shaded catalog numbers are normally stocked items. All other items are made to order.



#### **DM Series Motor Starters**

### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- DM Series motor starters are used in areas where hazardous materials are handled or stored.
- These units provide disconnecting means and thermal overload protection.

#### **Features**

- Three pole contactor.
- Thermal overload relay with stop/reset push button.
- · Start push button.
- Rated voltage 400/415 Vac, 50/60 Hz AC-3 category.
- Yellow laminated plastic legend plate with black lettering.
- Internal earth terminal: 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- External ground terminal: M5 for Ex d IIB version.
- Earth crossing terminal: M8 for Ex d IIC version.
- 1 x M20 entry on top.
- 2 x M20 entries at bottom with one blanking plug.

#### Standard Materials

- · Housing: gray painted marine grade aluminum alloy (RAL7038).
- · Cover bolts: stainless steel

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### **♦ATEX Certification**

- Certification Type CF2D
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2,
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: © II 2 G
  - Type of Protection: Ex d IIB
  - Temperature class: T4 (ta +40 °C) or T3 (ta +55 °C)
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE:<sup>™</sup> II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
  - Surface Temperature: T195 °C
  - Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C
  - CE Declaration of Conformity: 50254
  - ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6061X
  - Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
  - Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
  - Internal Volume: > 2 dm3 (2 liters)

#### Certification Type CF1B

- Gas: Zone 1 and 2,
- Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE:<sup>©</sup> II 2 G
- Type of Protection: Ex d IIC
- Temperature class: T4 (ta +40 °C) or T3 (ta +55 °C)
- Dust: Zone 21 and 22
  - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE:<sup>©</sup> II2 D
- Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
- Surface Temperature: T195 °C
- Ambient Temperature: -20 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50257
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 03 ATEX 6044X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Internal Volume: > 2 dm³ (2 liters)





Ex d IIB Version - Type CF2D

Ex d IIC Version - Type CF1B

#### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

- Certification Type CF2D
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. гб 05.B.0091
- Certification Type CF1B
  - EURASEC RU C-FR. ГБ05.В.00911

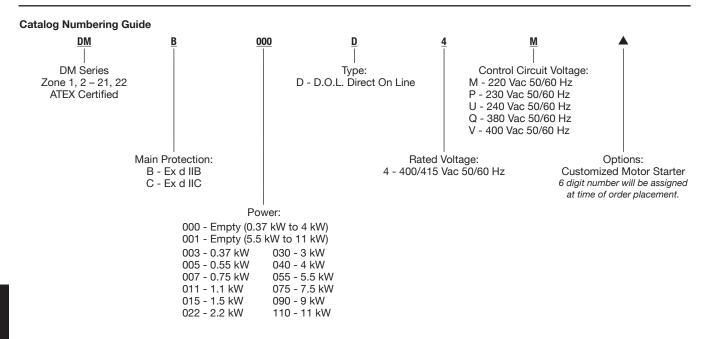
#### **Related Products**

• Cable glands must be ordered separately. See Fittings Section.



### **DM Series Motor Starters**

### **Flameproof**



Туре	Protection	Description	Weight kg	Volume dm <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number
Enclos	ure for Hou	ising Contactor with Overload Relay up to 11 kW Ex d IIB T4 (for Ta	+40 °C) or T3 (for	Ta+55 °C)	
CF2D	IIB	For 0.37kW to 4 kW (9 Amp, 400/415 Vac max.) contactor and thermal overload relay not supplied (LC1D09 and LRD – from Schneider Electric ①)	4.0	14	DMB000D
CF2D	IIB	For 5.5kW to 11 kW (25 Amp, 400/415 Vac max.) contactor and thermal overload relay not supplied (LC1D25 and LRD – from Schneider Electric ①)	4.0	14	DMB001D
Enclos	ure Fitted a	and Prewired with Contactor and Thermal Overload Relay			
CF2D	IIB	For 5.5 kW 400/415 Vac Motor Coil 230 Vac Fitted with contactor LC1-D25 P7 and thermal overload relay LRD-16	4.5	14	DMB055D4P
Enclos	ure for Hou	sing Contactor with Overload Relay up to 11 kW Ex d IIC T4 (for Ta	+40 °C) or T3 (for	Ta +55 °C)	
CF1B	IIC	For 0.37kW to 4 kW (9 Amp, 400/415 Vac max.) contactor and thermal overload relay not supplied (LC1D09 and LRD — from Schneider Electric ①)	4.0	14	DMC000D
CF1B	IIC	For 5.5kW to 11 kW (25 Amp, 400/415 Vac max.) contactor and thermal overload relay not supplied (LC1D25 and LRD — from Schneider Electric ①)	4.0	14	DMC001D
Enclos	ure Fitted a	and Prewired with Contactor and Thermal Overload Relay			
CF1B	IIC	For 5.5 kW 400/415 Vac Motor Coil 230 Vac Fitted with contactor LC1-D25 P7 and thermal overload relay LRD-16	4.5	14	DMC055D4P

① Schneider Electric is a registered trademark Schneider Electric SA.

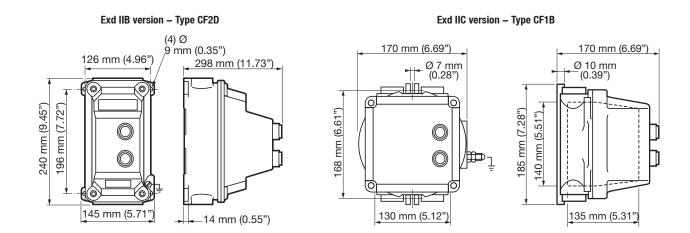


# **DM Series Motor Starter Dimensions**

# Flameproof

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**



### **MS Series Motor Starters**

### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Applications**

- These motor starters are used in areas where hazardous material are handled or stored. These units provide:
  - Disconnecting means
  - Undervoltage protection
  - Circuit protection
  - Motor running protection
  - Thermal time delay overload protection

#### **Features**

- Magnetic circuit breaker protects equipment and personnel and eliminates replacement of fuses.
- Three pole contactor.
- Thermal overload relay with manual reset push button.
- Green pilot light "Running/ON".
- Rated voltage 400/415 Vac 50/60 Hz AC-3 category.
- Control circuit supplied via a transformer fed between phases.
- Direct entries or indirect entries with Ex e box allows use of cable gland with elastomer seal.
- Type 2 coordinated protection (IEC 60947-4-1) has the following benefits:
  - Safety limiting the energy delivered to the short circuit ensures the safest applications for personnel, facilities and equipment.
  - Reduced costs preventing short circuit damage to components minimizes labor and replacement costs.
  - Increased productivity as component replacement due to short circuits is minimized, so are interruptions to production.
- Direct ammeter for 0.37 kW to 2.2 kW versions. Ammeter with current transformer for 3 kW to 75 kW versions.

#### **Standard Materials**

- Body and cover:
  - Gray painted marine grade aluminum alloy (RAL 7038)
  - Cover bolts: stainless steel
  - Hinges: stainless steel
- Ex e box for indirect entries:
  - Gray (RAL 7038) painted aluminum alloy (size 2 and 6) or stainless steel (size 8 and 11)
  - Cover bolts: stainless steel

#### **Standard Finish**

• Corrosion resistant gray powder coat epoxy

#### **Options**

Available up to 300 kW - contact your local representative.

#### **Certifications and Compliances**

#### ♦ ATEX/ IECEx Certification

- . Certification Type CF
  - Gas: Zone 1 and 2
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: Il 2 G
    - Type of Protection: Ex d IIB
  - Temperature class: T6
  - Dust: Zone 21 and 22
    - Conforming to ATEX 94/9/CE: ᠍ II2 D
    - Type of Protection: Ex tD A21
    - Surface Temperature: T80 °C





Ex d Version





Ex de Version

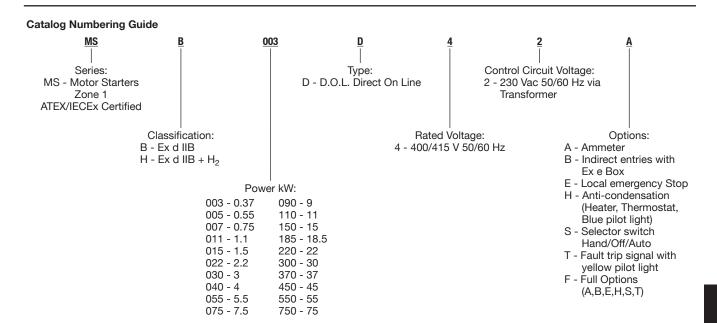
- Ambient Temperature:
  - CF 60: -50 °C to +55 °C
  - CF 20, 40, 50: -40 °C to +55 °C
  - − CF 30: -20 °C to +55 °C
- CE Declaration of Conformity: 50229
- ATEX Certificate: LCIE 02 ATEX 6057X
- IECEx Certificate: IECEx LCI 08.0023X
- Index of Protection according EN/IEC 60529: IP66
- Impact Resistance (shock): IK10
- Internal Volume: > 2 dm3 (2 liters)

#### **♦ EURASEC Certification**

— EURASEC RU C-FR. гъ 05.В.00911

### **MS Series Motor Starters**

### **Flameproof**



# **MS Series Motor Starters**

# Flameproof

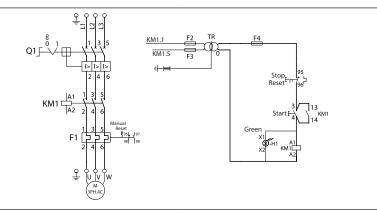
Motor Capacity AC-3 to 415 Vac	Size	Terminals Cross Section mm <sup>2</sup>	Cable Entries at Bottom	Weight kg	Volume dm³	Catalog Number
Standard Version	n					
Fitted with magnetic	circuit break	er, contactor with overload rela	y, Start/Stop buttons and green	pilot light. (1 x M20	) plugged).	
0.37 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB003D42
0.55 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB005D42
0.75 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB007D42
1.1 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB011D42
1.5 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB015D42
2.2 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB022D42
3 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB030D42
4 kW	1	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 M20	16	25	MSB040D42
5.5 kW	5	4.0	2 x M25 + 1 M20	56	126	MSB055D42
7.5 kW	5	6.0	2 x M25 + 1 M20	56	126	MSB075D42
9 kW	5	10.0	2 x M25 + 1 M20	56	126	MSB090D42
11 kW	5	10.0	2 x M25 + 1 M20	56	126	MSB110D42
15 kW	5	16.0	2 x M32 + 1 M20	56	126	MSB150D42
18.5 kW	7	25.0	2 x M32 + 1 M20	72	236	MSB185D42
22 kW	7	25.0	2 x M32 + 1 M20	72	236	MSB220D42
30 kW	7	35.0	2 x M40 + 1 M20	72	236	MSB300D42
37 kW	9	50.0	2 x M40 + 1 M20	132	370	MSB370D42
45 kW	9	70.0	2 x M50 + 1 M20	132	370	MSB450D42
55 kW	9	95.0	2 x M50 + 1 M20	132	370	MSB550D42
75 kW	9	120.0	2 x M63 + 1 M20	132	370	MSB750D42
Full Options Vers	sion					
Standard version + F	HOA selector	switch, local emergency stop,	fault trip signal, ammeter, anti-co	ondensation and inc	direct entries. (1 x N	120 plugged.)
0.37 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB003D42F
0.55 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB005D42F
0.75 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB007D42F
1.1 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB011D42F
1.5 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB015D42F
2.2 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB022D42F
3 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB030D42F
4 kW	4	2.5	2 x M20 + 1 x M20	51	700	MSB040D42F
5.5 kW	6	4.0	2 x M25 + 1 x M20	62	700	MSB055D42F
7.5 kW	6	6.0	2 x M25 + 1 x M20	62	700	MSB075D42F
9 kW	6	10.0	2 x M25 + 1 x M20	62	700	MSB090D42F
11 kW	6	10.0	2 x M25 + 1 x M20	62	700	MSB110D42F
15 kW	6	16.0	2 x M32 + 1 x M20	62	700	MSB150D42F
18.5 kW	8	25.0	2 x M32 + 1 x M20	81	700	MSB185D42F
22 kW	8	25.0	2 x M32 + 1 x M20	81	700	MSB220D42F
30 kW	8	35.0	2 x M40 + 1 x M20	81	700	MSB300D42F
37 kW	10	50.0	2 x M40 + 1 x M20	145	700	MSB370D42F
45 kW	10	70.0	2 x M50 + 1 x M20	145	700	MSB450D42F
55 kW	10	95.0	2 x M50 + 1 x M20	145	700	MSB550D42F
75 kW	10	120.0	2 x M63 + 1 x M20	145	700	MSB750D42F

# **MS Series Motor Starter Wiring Diagram and Dimensions**

# Flameproof

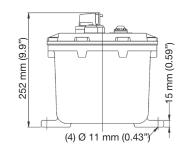
Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

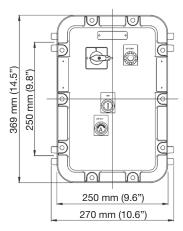
#### Wiring Diagram



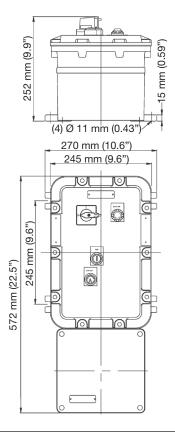
#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**

Size 1: CF20B





Size 2: CF20B + CAe1

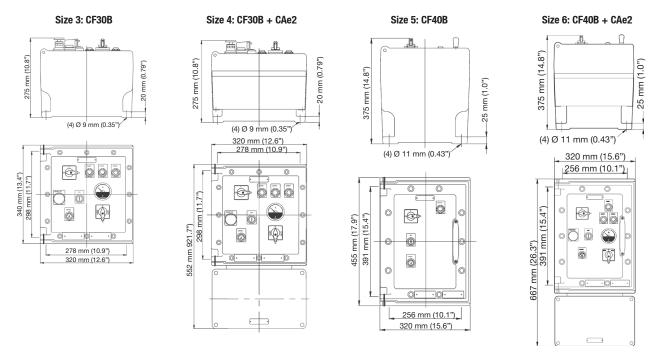


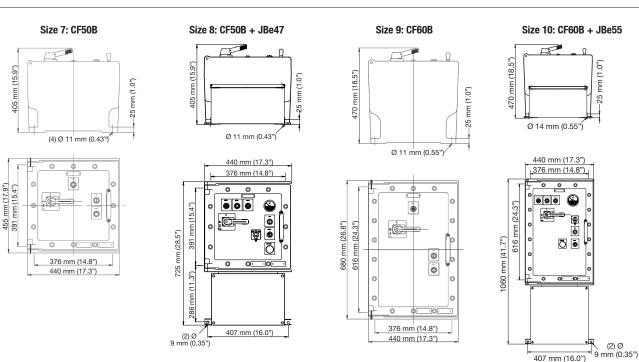
### **MS Series Motor Starter Dimensions**

### **Flameproof**

Zone 1 and 2 – 21 and 22 Gas (G) and Dust (D)

#### **Dimensions in Millimeters**





# Contro

# **Notes**